AN

EXPOSITION,

WITH

PRACTICAL OBSERVATIONS,

OF THE BOOK OF THE PROPHET

HOSEA.

We have now before us,

I. The twelve minor prophets; which some of the ancients, in reckoning up the books of the Old Testament, put all together, and reckon but as one book. They are called the lesser prophets, not because their writings are of any less authority or usefulness than those of the greater prophets, or as if these prophets were less in God's account, or might be so in ours, than the other, but only because they are shorter, and less in bulk, than the other. We have reason to think that these prophets preached as much as the others, but that they did not write so much, nor is so much of their preaching kept upon record. Many excellent prophets wrote nothing, and others but little, who yet were very useful in their day. And so in the Christian church there have been many burning and shining lights, who are not known to posterity by their writings, and yet were in no way inferior in gifts, and graces, and serviceableness, to their own generation, than those who are; and some who have left but little behind them, and make no great figure among authors, were yet as valuable men as the more voluminous writers. These twelve small prophets, Josephus says, were put into one volume by the men of the great synagogue in Ezra's time, of which learned and pious body of men the three last of these twelve prophets are supposed to have been themselves members. These are what remained of the scattered pieces of inspired writing. Antiquaries value the fragmenta veterum—the fragments of antiquity; these are the fragments of prophecy, which are carefully gathered up by the Divine Providence and the care of the church, that nothing might be lost; as St. Paul's short epistles after his long ones. The son of Sirach speaks of these twelve prophets with honour, as men that strengthened Jacob, Ecclus. xli. 10. Nine of these prophets prophesied before the captivity, and the three last after the return of the Jews to their own land. Some difference there is in the order of these books. We place them as the ancient Hebrew did; and all agree to put Hosea first; but the ancient Septuagint places the six first in this order—Hosea, Amos, Micah, Joel, Obadiah, and Jonah; the thing is not material. And if we covet to place them according to their seniority, as to some of them we shall find no certainty.

II. We have now before us the prophecy of Hosea, who was first of all the writing prophets, somewhat before Isaiah. The ancients say, He was of Beth-shemesh, and of the tribe of Issachar. He continued very long a prophet; the Jews reckon that he prophesied near fourscore and ten years; so that, as Jerom observes, he prophesied of the destruction of the kingdom of the ten tribes, when it was at a great distance, and lived himself to see and lament it, and to improve it when it was over, for warning to its sister kingdom. The scope of his prophecy is to discover sin, and to denounce the judgments of God against a people that would not be reformed. The style is very concise and sententious, above any of the prophets; and in some places it seems to be like the book of Proverbs, without connexion, and rather to be called Hosea's sayings than Hosea's sermons. And a weighty adage may sometimes do more service than a laboured discourse. Huetius observes that many passages in the prophecies of Jeremiah and Ezekiel seem to refer to, and to be borrowed from, the prophet Hosea, who wrote a good while before them. As Jer. vii. 34.—xvi. 9.—xxv. 10. and Ezek. xxvi. 13. speak the same with Hos. ii. 11. so Ezek. xvi. 16. &c. is taken from Hos. ii. 8. And that promise of serving the Lord their God, and David their king, Jer. xxx. 8. 9. Ezek. xxxiv. 23. Hosea had before, ch. iii. 5. And Ezek. xix. 12. is taken from Hos. xiii. 15. Thus one prophet confirms and corroborates another; and all these worketh that one and the self-same Spirit.
HOSEA, I.

CHAP. 1.

The mind of God is revealed to his prophet, and by him to the people, in the three first chapters, by signs and types; but, afterward, only by discourse. In this chapter, we have, 1. The general title of the whole book, v. 1. 2. Some particular instructions which he was ordered to give to the people of God. 1. He must convince them of their sin, in going a whoring from the Lord, by marrying a wife of whore's children. v. 2. 3. He must foretell the ruin coming upon them for their sin, in the names of his sons, which signified God's disowning and abandoning of them. v. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. He must speak to the kingdom of Judah, which still retained the pure worship of God, and assure them of the salvation of the Lord, v. 3. 4. He must give an intimation of the great mercy which the Lord had in reserve for his people, in the latter days; (v. 10. 11.) for in this prophecy many precious promises of mercy are mixed with the threatenings of wrath.

1. THE word of the Lord that came unto Hosea, the son of Beeri, in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam the son of Joash, king of Israel.

Here is, 1. The prophet's name and surname, which he himself, as other prophets, prefixes to his prophecy; for the same reason it is usual with us to attest what he writes to be of God; he sets his hand to it, as that which he will stand by. His name Hosea, or Hoshea, (for it is the very same with Joshua's original name,) signifies a saviour; for prophets were instruments of salvation to the people of God, so are faithful ministers, they help to save many a soul from death, by saving it from sin. His surname was Ben-Beeri, or the son of Beeri; as with us now, so with them, some had their surname from their place, as Micah the Morashite, Nahum the Elkoshite; others from their parents, as Joel the son of Bethuel, and here Hosea the son of Beeri. And perhaps they made use of that distinction when the eminence of their parents was such as would derive honour upon them; but it is a groundless conceit of the Jews, that where a prophet's father is named, he also was a prophet. Beeri signifies a well, which may put us in mind of the Fountain of life and living waters from which prophets are drawn, and must be continually drawing.

2. Here is his authority and commission; The word of the Lord came to him. It was to him; it came with power and efficacy to him; it was revealed to him as a real thing, and not a fancy or imagination of his own; in some such way as God then discovered himself to his servants the prophets. What he said and wrote was by divine inspiration; it was by the word of the Lord, as St. Paul speaks concerning that which he had purely by revelation, 1 Thess. ii. 11. Therefore this book was always received among the canonical books of the Old Testament, which is confirmed by what is quoted out of it in the New Testament, Matt. xii. 28-42. Rom. ix. 25. 26. 1 Pet. ii. 10. For the word of the Lord endures for ever.

3. Here is a particular account of the times in which he prophesied; in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah; and in the days of Jeroboam the son of Joash, king of Israel. We have only this general date of his prophecy, and not the date of any particular part of it, as before, in Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, and Daniel; and afterward, in Haggai, and Zechariah. Here is only one king of Israel named, though there were many more within this time; because, having mentioned the kings of Judah, there was no necessity of naming the other; and, they being all wicked, he took no pleasure in naming them, nor would do them the honour. Now by this account here given of the several reigns in which Hosea prophesied, (and it should seem the word of the Lord still came to him, more or less, at times, throughout all these reigns,) it appears,

1. That he prophesied a long time; that he began when he was very young, which gave him the advantage of strength and sprightliness; and that he continued at his work till he was very old, which gave him the advantage of experience and authority. It was a great honour to him to be thus long employed in so much good work, and a great mercy to the people to have a minister so long among them, that so well knew their state, and naturally cared for it; one they had been long used to, and therefore was the more likely to be useful to them. And yet, for aught that appears, he did but little good among them; the longer they enjoyed him, the less they regarded him; they despised his youth first, and afterward his age.

2. That he passed through variety of conditions. Some of these kings were very good, and, it is likely, countenanced and encouraged him; others very bad, (we may suppose) frowned upon him, and discouraged him; and yet he was still the same. God's ministers must expect to pass through honour and dishonour, and great prosperity and good refrains, and must resolve in both to hold fast their integrity, and keep close to their work.

3. That he began to prophesy at a time when the judgments of God were abroad, when God was himself contending in a more immediate way with that sinful people, who fell into the hands of the Lord, before they were turned over into the hands of man, for in the days of Uzziah, and of Jeroboam, in his contemporary, the dreadful earthquake was, mentioned, Zech. iv. 5. and Amos i. 1. And then was the plague of locusts, Joel i. 2. 4. Amos vii. 1. Hos. iv. 5. The rod of God is sent to enforce the word, and the word of God is sent to explain the rod, yet neither prevails till God by his Spirit opens the ear to instruction and discipline.

4. That he began to prophesy in Israel at a time when their kingdom was in a flourishing, prosperous condition, for so it was in the reign of Jeroboam the second, as we find, 2 Kings xiv. 25. He restored the coast of Israel, and God saved them by his hand; yet then Hosea boldly tells them of their sins, and foretells their destruction. Men are not to be flattered in their sinful ways because they are prosperous in the world, but even then must be faithfully reproved, and plainly told that their prosperity will not be their security, nor will it last long if they go on still in their trespasses.

2. The beginning of the word of the Lord by Hosea. And the Lord said to Hosea, Go, take unto thee a wife of whomodoms, and children of whomodoms: for the land hath committed great whomedom, departing from the Lord. 3. So he went and took Gomer, the daughter of Diblaim; which conceived, and bare him a son. 4. And the Lord said unto him, Call his name Jezreel; for yet a little while, and I will avenge the blood of Jezreel upon the house of Jehu, and will cause to cease the kingdom of the house of Israel. 5. And it shall come to pass at that day, that I will break the bow of Israel in the valley of Jezreel. 6. And she conceived again, and bare a daughter. And God said unto him, Call
her name Lo-ruhamah: for I will no more have mercy upon the house of Israel; but I will utterly take them away. 7. But I will have mercy upon the house of Judah, and will save them by the hand of our Lord their God, and will not save them by bow, nor by sword, nor by battle, by horses, nor by horsemen.

These words, The beginning of the word of the Lord by Hosea, may refer, either, 1. To that glorious set of prophecies which was raised up about this time. At this time there lived and prophesied Joel, Amos, Micah, Jonah, Obadiah, and Isaiah;* but Hosea was the first of them that foretold the destruction of Israel; the beginning of the book of the prophet Hosea was much more remote than the history of this Jeroboam here named, (2 Kings xiv. 27.) that the Lord had not yet said, he would blot out the name of Israel, but soon after he said he would, and Hosea was the man that began to say it; which made it so much the harder task to him, to be the first that should carry an unpleasing message, and some time before any were raised up to second him. Oliphant's 3d. Ed. Vol. ii. p. 151. (see Notes.)

He was the first message God sent him upon to this people, to tell them that they were an evil and an adulterous generation. He might have desired to be excused from dealing so roughly with them, till he had gained authority and reputation, and some interest in their affections. No, he must begin with this, that they might know what to expect from a prophet of God, and be not greatly es- chosed from this to them, but he must write it, and publish it, and leave it upon record as a witness against them.

Now here,

I. The prophet must, as it were, in a looking-glass, show them their sin, and show it to be exceeding sinful, exceeding hateful. The prophet is ordered to take unto him a wife of whoredoms, and children of whoredoms, v. 2. And he did so, v. 3. He married a woman of ill fame, Gomer the daughter of Diblaim; not one that had been married, and had committed adultery, for then she must have been put to death, but one that had lived scandalously in the single state. To marry such a one was not mating in se—evil in itself, but only mating per accidens—incidentally an evil: not prudent, decent, or expedient, and therefore forbidden to the priests, and therefore he was not guilty of it: which would be the case of this to them, but he must write it, and publish it, and leave it upon record as a witness against them.

Now here,

I. The prophet must, as it were, in a looking-glass, show them their sin, and show it to be exceeding sinful, exceeding hateful. The prophet is ordered to take unto him a wife of whoredoms, and children of whoredoms, v. 2. And he did so, v. 3. He married a woman of ill fame, Gomer the daughter of Diblaim; not one that had been married, and had committed adultery, for then she must have been put to death, but one that had lived scandalously in the single state. To marry such a one was not mating in se—evil in itself, but only mating per accidens—incidentally an evil: not prudent, decent, or expedient, and therefore forbidden to the priests, and therefore he was not guilty of it: which would be the case of this to them, but he must write it, and publish it, and leave it upon record as a witness against them.

II. The prophet must, as it were, through a perspectival glass, show them their ruin; and this he does in the names given to the children born of this adulteress; for as lust, when it has conceived, brings forth sin, so sin, when it is finished, bringeth forth death.

1. He foretells the fall of the royal family in the name he is appointed to give to his first child, which was a son; Call his name Jezreel, v. 4. We find this name the prophet gave to his son: it was the name of Jezreel, his capital city, (Isa. vii. 3.—viii. 3.) so this prophet here. Jezreel signifies the seed of God; so they should have been: but it signifies also the scattered of God; they shall be as sheep on the mountains, that have no shepherd. Call them not Israel, which signifies dominion, they have lost all the honour of that name; but call them Jezreel, which signifies a divestiture, for they are now scattered from the Lord, will wander aimlessly. Hitherto they have been scattered as seed; let them now be scattered as chaff. Jezreel was the name of one of the royal seats of the kings of Israel; it was a beautiful city, seated in a pleasant valley, and it is with allusion to that city, that this child is called Jezreel, for yet a little while and I will avenge the blood of Jezreel upon the house of Jehu upon the house of Ahab. (1 Kings xvi.) With this Ezekiel says, that God has a controversy with; it is the house of Jehu, from whom the present king, Jeroboam, was linearly descended. The house of Jehu smarted for the sins of Jehu, for God often lays up men's iniquity for their children, and visits it upon them. It is the kingdom of the house of Israel, which may be meant either of the present royal family, that of Jehu, which God did quickly cause to cease, for the son of this Jeroboam, Zecha-
Hosea, I.

387

right, reigned but six months, and he was the last of
Jeho's race; or of the whole kingdom in general, which
continued corrupt and wicked, and which
was long in the house of Hosea, about
seventy years after; and with God that is but a little
while. Note, Neither the pomp of kings, nor the
power of kingdoms, can secure them from God's
destroying judgments, if they continue to rebel
against him.

(2.) What is the ground of this controversy; I
was the blood of Jezebel, Jehu shed the
blood of Jezebel, the blood which Jeha shed at Jezeel, when,
by command, he utterly destroyed the house of Ahab, and
all that were in alliance with it, with all the
worshippers of Baal. God approved of what he
did; (2 Kings x. 30.) Thou hast done well in
executing that which was right in mine eyes, and yet here
God will avenge that blood upon the house of
Jehu, when the time is expired during which it was
promised that his family should reign, even to the
fourth generation. But how comes the same action
to be both rewarded and punished? Very justly;
the matter of it was good; it was the execution of a
righteous sentence passed upon the house of Ahab,
and, as such, it was rewarded; but Jehu did it not in
justice, he neither reigned with the same spirit of
maintenance as the glory of God, and mingled his own
resentments with the execution of God's justice.
He did it with a malice against the sinners, but not
with any antipathy to the sin; for he kept up
the worship of the golden calves, and took no heed to
walk in the law of God, 2 Kings x. 31. And therefore
when the measure of the iniquity of his house was full, and
god came to reckon with them, the first article in the account is,
and, being first, it is put for all the rest.) for the blood of the house of
Ahab, here called the blood of Jezebel. Thus
when the house of Baasha was rooted out, it was
because he did like the house of Jeroboam, and be
cause he killed him, 1 Kings xvi. 7. Note, Those
that are intrusted with the administration of justice,
are concerned to see to it, that they do it from
a right principle, and with a right intention, and
that they do not themselves live in those sins which they
punish in others, lest even their just executions
should be reckoned for, another day, as little less
than murderers.

(3.) How far the controversy shall proceed: it
shall be not a correction, but a destruction. Some
may wish to see the right way, and they shall be
used as the blood of Jezebel upon the house of Jehu, to signify, not as we
read it, the revenging of that bloodshed, but the
repeating of that bloodshed; "I will punish the
house of Jehu, as I punished the house of Ahab, be
cause Jehu did not take warning by the punishment
of his predecessors, but trod in the steps of their
idolatry. And after the house of Jehu is destroyed,
I will cause to destroy the kingdom of the house of
Israel; I will begin to bring it down, though now it
flourish." After the death of Zecarhiah, the last
of the house of Jehu, the kingdom of the ten tribes
went to decay, and dwindled sensibly. And, in or-
der to the ruin of it, it is threatened. (v. 5.) I will
break the bow of Israel in the valley of Jezeel;
the strength of the warriors of Israel; so the Chal-
dees came to divide the kingdom of the house of
Israel; I will begin to bring it down, though now it
flourish. After the death of Zecarhiah, the last
of the house of Jehu, the kingdom of the ten tribes
gone to decay, and dwindled sensibly. And, in or-
der to the ruin of it, it is threatened. (v. 5.) I will
break the bow of Israel in the valley of Jezeel;
the strength of the warriors of Israel; so the Chal-
dees came to divide the kingdom of the house of
Israel; I will begin to bring it down, though now it
flourish.

In the valley of Jezeel
they shed that blood which the righteous God would
in that very place avenge upon them; and thus the
sons of Jehu could revenge the wrongs which
were done to them, and the little valiancy that where
the villany they suffer for was perpetrated; that the
punishment may answer the sin.

2. He foretells God's abandoning the whole
nation in the name he gives to the second child. This
was a daughter, as the former was a son, to unite
that both sons and daughters had corrupted
God's worship, and have made sin the way of life,
and God's vengeance is more severe, and the
execution of it more effectual, and was therefore
enforced and made weak. Call the name of this daughter, Lo-ruhamah—not beloved; so it is translated, (Rom. ix. 25.)
or not having obtained mercy, so it is translated, 1
Pet. ii. 10. It comes all to the same. This reads the
doom of the house of Israel: I will no more have
mercy upon them. This intimates that God had
shown them great mercy, but they had abused his
favours, and forfeited them, and now he would show
them favour no more. Note, Those that forsake
their own mercies for lying vanities, have reason to
expect that their own mercies should forsake them,
and that they should be left to their lying vanities,
Jonah ii. 8. Sin turns away the mercy of God,
even from the house of Israel, his own professing
people, who isryed, and would not return, when God
says that he will no more have mercy upon them.
And then it follows, I will utterly take them away;
will utterly remove them, (so some,) will utterly pluck
them up, so others. Note, When the streams of
mercy are stopped, we can expect no other than
that the vials of wrath should be opened. Those
whom God will no more have mercy upon, shall be
utterly taken away, as dead and dung. The word
for taking away, translated, signifies to forgive sin;
and some take it in that sense here. I will no more have
mercy upon them, though in pardoning I have
depardonet them heretofore. Though God has borne
long he will not bear always, with a people that
hate to be reformed. Or, I will no more have
mercy upon them, that I should in any wise pardon
them; or (as our margin reads it) that I should al-
together pardon them. If pardoning mercy is de-
ned, no other mercy can be expected, for that
opens the door to all the rest. Some make this to
speak comfort; I will no more have mercy upon
them till in pardoning I shall pardon them, till the
Redeemer comes to Zion to turn away ungodliness
from Jacob. The Chaldee reads it, But if they
request in pardoning I will pardon them; or (as the
Chaldee) the nearest sinners in this time of day, to
bethink themselves, and return, will find that there is forgiveness with
God.

III. He must show them what mercy God had in
store for the house of Judah, at the same time that
he was thus contending with the house of Israel;
(v. 7.) But I will have mercy upon the house of
Judah. Note, Though they are guilty far off for
their disobedience, yet God will not leave to himself a
remnant that shall be the vessels and monuments of mercy. When divine justice is
grified in some, yet there are others in whom free grace is glorified. And though some through
belief are broken off, yet God will have a church in
this world till the end of time. It aggravates the
rejection of God's mercy in this way. God went from
Judah, and not on them, and magnifies God's mercy
to Judah, that though they have also done wickedly,
yet God did not reject them, as he rejected Israel;
I will have mercy upon them, and will save them.
Note, Our salvation is owing purely to God's mercy,
and not to any merit of our own. Now, I. This,
without doubt, refers to the temporal salutations
which God wrought for Judah in a distinguishing
way, the favours showed to them, and not to Israel.
When the Assyrian armies had destroyed Samaria,
and carried the ten tribes away into captivity, they proceeded to besiege Jerusalem; but God had mercy on the house of Judah, and saved them by the vast slaughter of the Sebae, and their many, many children, the Assyrians; then they were saved by the Lord their God immediately, and not by sword or bow; when the ten tribes were continued in their captivity, and their land was possessed by others, when, being utterly taken away, God had mercy on the house of Judah, and saved them, and, after seventy years, brought them back, not by sight or force, but by the Spirit of the Lord over them, Zech. iv. 6. I will save them by the Lord their God, by myself. God will be exalted in his own strength, will take the work into his hands. That salvation is sure, which he undertakes to be the Author of; for if he will work, none shall hinder. And that salvation is most acceptable, which he does by himself. For the Lord alone did lead him. The less there is of man in any salvation and the more of God, the brighter it shines, and the sweeter it tastes. I will save them in the word of the Lord, (so the Chaldees,) for the sake of Christ, the eternal Word, and by his power; I will save them not by bow nor by sword. That is, (1.) They shall be saved when they are reduced to so low an ebb, that they have neither bow nor sword, to defend themselves with, Judg. v. 8. Isa. xxx. 22. (2.) They shall be saved without any assistance of their own, from trusting to their own strength and their weapons of war, Ps. lxxiv. 6. (3.) They shall be saved easily, without the trouble of sword and bow; (Isa. ix. 5.) I will save them by the Lord their God. In calling him their God, he upbraids the ten tribes who had cast him off from being theirs, for which reason he had cast them off, and intimates what was the true reason why he had mercy, distinguishing mercy, for the house of Judah, and saved them; it was in pursuance of his covenant with them as the Lord their God, and in recompense for their faithful adherence to him and to his word and worship. But, 2. This may refer also to the salvation of Judah from idolatry, which qualified and prepared them for their other salvations. And this is indeed a salvation by the Lord their God; it is wrought only by the power of his grace, and can never be wrought by sword or bow. Just at the time that the kingdom of Israel was utterly taken away under Hosea, the kingdom of Judah was gloriously reformed under Hezekiah, and was therefore preserved; and in Babylon God saved them from their idolatry first, and then from their captivity. Some make this promise to look forward to the great salvation which, in the fulness of time, was to be wrought out by the Lord our God, Jesus Christ, who came into the world to save his people from their sins.

3. Now when she had weaned Lo-ruhamah, she conceived, and bare a son. 9. Then said God, Call his name Lo-ammi— not my people. When they were told that God would no more have mercy on them, they regarded it not, but buoyed up themselves with this comfort, that they were his people, and could not but have mercy on. And therefore he plucks that staff from under them, and disowns all relation to them; Ye are not my people, and I will not be your God. I will not be yours; (so the word is;) I will be in no relation to you, will have nothing to do with you; I will not be your King, your Father, your Patron and Protector. We supply it very well with that which includes all, I will not be your God; I will not be to you what I have been, nor what you vainly expect I should be, nor what I would have been if you had kept close to me.” Observe, “You are not my people; you do not act as becomes my people, you are not observant of me, and obedient to me, as my people should be; you are not my people, but the people of this and the other dunghill deity; and therefore I will not own you for my people, will not accept you, will not put in any claim to you, not demand you, not deliver you out of the hands of those that have seized you; let them take you, you are none of mine; you will not have me to be your God, but pay your homage to the pretenders, and therefore I will not be your God; you shall have no interest in me, shall expect no benefit from me.” Note, Our being taken into covenant with God is owing purely to his grace, for then it begins on his side; I will be to them a God, and then they shall be to me a people; we love him because he first loved us; but our being cast out of covenant is owing purely to ourselves and our own folly. The breach is on man’s side; You are not my people, and therefore I will not be your God; if God hate any, it is because they first cast him off; sin was in the world, and the first men were utterly taken away into the land of Assyria, and their place knew them no more. They were no God’s people, for they lost their knowledge and worship of him; no prophets were sent them, no promises made them, as were to the two tribes in their captivity; nay, they were no longer a people, but, for aught that appears, were mingled with the nations into which they were carried, and lost amongst them.

II. Of the reduction and restoration of Israel in the fulness of time. Here, as before, mercy is remembered in the midst of wrath; the rejection, as it shall not be total, so it shall not be final, (v. 10, 11.) yet the number of the children of Israel shall be as the sand of the sea. See how the same hand
that wounded is stretched forth to heal, and how tenderly he that has torn, binds up; though God cause grief by his threatenings, yet he will add comfort with his last kindness. They are very precious promises which are here made concerning the Israel of God, and which may be of use to us now.

1. Some think that these promises had their accomplishment in the return of the Jews out of their captivity in Babylon, when many of the ten tribes joined themselves to Judah, as is here foretold in the vision of the prophet, which Cyrus proclaimed; came up in great numbers out of the several countries into which they were dispersed, to their own land, and appointed Zerubbabel their head, and coalesced into one people, whereas before they had been two distinct nations. And in their own land, where God had by his prophets disowned and rejected them as none of his, he would by his prophets own them and appear for them as his children; and from all parts of the country they shall come up to the temple to worship. And we have reason to think that though this promise has a further reference, yet it was graciously intended and piously used for the support and comfort of the captives in Babylon, as giving them a general assurance of mercy which God had in store for them, and that their positions would not be destroyed so long as this blessing was in it, was in reserve for it.

2. Some think that these promises will not have their accomplishment, at least not in full, till the general conversion of the Jews in the latter days, which is expected yet to come; when the vast, incredible numbers of Jews, that are now dispersed as the sand of the sea, shall be brought to embrace the faith of Christ, and be incorporated in the gospel-church. Then, and not till then, God will own them as his people, his children, even there where they had lain under the dismal tokens of their rejection. The Jewish doctors look upon this promise as not having had its accomplishment yet. But,

3. It is certain that this promise had its accomplishment in the setting up of the kingdom of Christ, by the preaching of the gospel, and the bringing in both of Jews and Gentiles to it, for to this these words are applied by St. Paul, Rom. ix. 25, 26. and by St. Peter when he writes to the Jews of the dispersion, 1 Pet. ii. 10. Israel here is the gospel-church, the spiritual Israel, (Gal. vi. 16.) all believers who follow the steps, and inherit the blessing, are the children of God, and heirs of that promise, which all that believe, whether Jews or Gentiles, Rom. iv. 11, 12. Now let us see what is promised concerning this Israel.

(1.) That it shall greatly multiply, and the numbers of it be increased; it shall be as the sand of the sea, which cannot be measured nor numbered. Though Israel according to the flesh be diminished and few, the spiritual Israel shall be ransomed, shall be immeasurable. In the vast multitude that by the preaching of the gospel have been brought to Christ, both in the first ages of Christianity and ever since, this promise is fulfilled; thousands out of every tribe in Israel, and out of other nations, a multitude which no man can number, Rev. vii. 4, 9. Gal. iv. 27. In this the promise made by the Lord to Abraham, (that he shall be father of a multitude,) the high father of a multitude, had its full accomplishment, (Gen. xvii. 5.) and that, Gen. xxvii. 17. Some observe, that they are here compared to the sand of the sea, not only for their numbers, but as the sand of the sea serves for a boundary to the waters, that they shall not overthrow the earth, so the Israelites indeed are a wall of defence to the places where they live, to keep off judgments. God can do nothing against Sodom while Lot is there.

(2.) That God will renew his covenant with the gospel-Israel, and will incorporate it a church to himself, but shall do it still with his everlasting kindness. For this promise, wherein the Old Testament church was incorporated; may, and its privileges shall be much greater. "In that place where it was said unto them, Ye are not my people, there shall ye be again admitted into covenant, and owned as my people." The abandoned Gentiles in their respective places, and the rejected Jews in theirs, shall be favoured and blessed. And most naturally from the faith, in which the other, the unbelief, the children, upon their believing, shall be taken in. This is a blessed resurrection, the making of those the people of God, that were not a people. Nay, but the privilege is enlarged; now it is not only, Ye are my people, as formerly, but, Ye are the sons of the living God, whether by birth ye were Jews or Gentiles. Israel under the law was God's son, his first-born; but then they were as children under age; now, under the gospel, they are grown up both to greater understanding and greater liberty, Gal. iv. 1, 2. Note, [1.] It is the unspeakable privilege of all believers, that they have the living God for their Father, the ever-living God, and may look upon themselves as his children by grace and adoption. [2.] The sanctity of believers shall be owned and acknowledged by them, that shall be said to them, for their comfort and satisfaction, that, and it shall be said for their honour in the hearing of the world, Ye are the sons of the living God. Let not the saints despise themselves, let not others despise them; for, sooner or later, there shall be a manifestation of the children of God, and all the world shall be made to know their excellency, and the value God has for them. [3.] It will add much to their comfort, very much to their honour, when they are dignified with the tokens of God's favour in that very place where they had lain long under the tokens of his displeasure. This speaks comfort to the believing Gentiles, that they need not go up to Jerusalem, to be received and owned as God's children; no, they may stay where they are, and in that place, though it be in the remotest corner of the earth; "In that place, where you were at a distance, where it was said, You are not God's people, but are separated from them, (Isa. iv. 3, 6.) even there, without leaving your country and kindred, you may by faith receive the Spirit of adoption, witnessing with your spirits, that you are the children of God." (3.) The Galileans, who had been at variance, should be happily brought together; (v. 11.) Then shall the children of Judah and the children of Israel be gathered together. This uniting of Judah and Israel, those two kingdoms that were now so much at variance, biting and devouring one another, is mentioned only as a specimen, or one instance, of the happy effect of the setting up of Christ's kingdom in the world, the bringing of those that had been the greatest enemies of one against another, to a good understanding, and one another, and a good affection one to another. This was literally fulfilled, when the Galileans, who inhabited that part of the country which belonged to the ten tribes, and, probably, for the most part, were descended from them, so heartily joined with these that were probably called the Jews, that the Galileans were called Jews; and in embracing his gospel; and his first disciples were partly Jews, and partly Galileans. The first that were blessed with the light of the gospel, were of the land of Zebulun and Naphtali; (Matth. iv. 15.) and though there was no good-will at all between the Jews and the Galileans, yet, upon their believing in Christ, they were happily consolidated, and there were no remains of the former dissatisfaction that they had to one another; no, when the Samaritans believed, though between them the Jews there
HOSEA, ii.

was a much greater enmity, yet in Christ there was a perfect unanimity, Acts viii. 14. Thus Jewah and Israel were gathered together; yet this was but a type of the much more celebrated coalition between Jews and Gentiles, when, by the death of Christ, the partition of all the ceremonial law was taken down. See Eph. ii. 14—16. Christ died, to gather together in one all the children of God that were scattered abroad, John xi. 32. Eph. ii. 10.

(4.) That Jesus Christ should be the Centre of unity to all God’s spiritual Israel. They shall all agree to appoint to themselves one Head, which can be no other than Christ, whom God hath appointed, even Christ. Note, Jesus Christ is the head of the church, the one only Head of it; not only a Head of government, as of the body politic, but a Head of vital influence, as of the natural body. To believe in Christ is to appoint him to ourselves for our Head, to consent to God’s appointment, and willingly commit ourselves to his guidance and government; and this in concurrence and communion with all good Christians that make him their Head; so that though they are many, yet in him they are one, and so become one with each other; Qui convenunt in aliquo tertio, inter se convenunt—Those who agree with a third, agree with each other.

(5.) That, having appointed Christ for their Head, they shall come out of the land; they shall come, some of all sorts, from all parts, to join themselves to the church, as, under the Jewish economy, they came forth from all corners of the land of Israel to Jerusalem, to worship, Ps. cxiii. 4. Thither the tribes go up; to which there is a plain allusion in that preface of the accession of the Gentiles to the church, (Isa. ii. 5.) Come, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord. It speaks not a local remove, (for they are said to be in the same place, v. 10.) but a change of their mind, a spiritual removal, to Christ. They shall come up from the earth (so it may be read,) for those who have given up themselves to Christ as their Head, take their affections off from this earth, and the things of it, to set them upon things above (Col. iii. 1, 2.) for they are not of the world, (John xv. 19.) but have their conversation in heaven. They shall come out of the land, though it be the land of their nativity; they shall not leave their own country, but they may go from the land whithersoever he goeth. Thus the learned Dr. Poocke takes it.

(6.) That, when all comes to pass, Great shall be the day of Jezreel. Though great is the day of Jezreel’s affliction, (so some understand it,) yet great shall be the day of Jezreel’s glory. This shall be Israel’s day; the day shall be their own, after their enemies have long had their day. Israel is here called Jezreel, the seed of God, the holy seed, (Isa. vi. 13.) the substance of the land; this seed is now sown in the earth, and buried under the cloths; but great shall be its day when the harvest comes. Great was the church’s day when there were added to it daily such as should be saved; then did the Almighty do great things for it.

CHAP. II.

The scope of this chapter seems to be much the same with that of the foregoing chapter, and to point at the same events, and the causes of them. As there, so here, I. God’s covenant with Israel, and his choice of them, and his love to them, and to his people, with all that they have enjoyed from him, v. 1—2, 5, 8. II. He threateneth to take away all the glory of his covenant, with which they had served his idols, and to abandon them to rain without remedy, v. 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 12, 13. III. Yet he promises at last to return in ways of mercy to them for his own sake, (v. 14.) to restore them to their former plenty, (v. 15.) to cure them of their inclination to idolatry, (v. 16, 17.) to renew his covenant with them, (v. 18, 20.) and to bless them with all good things, v. 21, 23. 1. SAY ye unto your brethren, Anni, and to your sisters, Ruhamah. 2. Plead with your mother, plead; for she is not my wife, neither am I her husband: let her, therefore, put away her whoredoms out of her sight, and her adulteries from between her breasts; 3. Lest I strip her naked, and set her as in the day that she was born, and make her as a wilderness, and set her like a dry land, and slay her with thirst. 4. And I will not have mercy upon her children, for they be the children of whoredoms. 5. For their mother hath played the harlot; she that conceived them hath done shamefully: for she said, I will go after my lovers, that give me my bread and my water, my wool and my flax, mine oil and my drink.

The first words of this chapter some make the close of the foregoing chapter, and add it to the promises which we have here of the great things God would do for them; when they shall have appointed Christ their Head, and given them to another, with triumph and exultation, (Let the prophets say it to them,) so the Chaldee, Comfort ye, comfort ye, my people, is now their commission; say to them, Anni, and Ruhamah; call them so again, for they shall no longer lie under the reproach and doom of Lo-ammi and Lo-ruhamah; they shall now be my people again, and obtain mercy. God’s spiritual Israel, made up of Jews and Gentiles without distinction, shall call one another brethren and sisters, shall own one another for the people of God, and beloved of him, and, for that reason, shall embrace one another, and stir up one another both to give thanks for, and to walk worthy of this common salvation which they partake of. Or, rather, because the following words seem to have a coherence with these, these also are designed for exhortation and imitation. The mother, (v. 2.) seems to be the same with the brethren and sisters, (v. 1.) the church of the ten tribes, the body of the people, which were brethren, and in a special manner with the heads and leaders, which were as the mother by whom the rest were brought up and nursed. But who are the children that must plead with their mother thus? Either, 1. The godly that were among them, that pleaded against the iniquities of the times, let them boldly go on to bear their testimony against the idolatries and gross corruptions that prevail with them. Let them that had not bowed the knee to Baal, reason the case with those that had, and endeavour to convince them with such arguments as are here put in their mouths. Note, Private persons may, and ought, in their places, to stand against the public proclamations of God’s name and worship. Children may humbly and modestly argue with their parents, when they do amiss. Plead with your mother, plead, as Jonathan with Saul concerning David. Or, 2. The sufferers among them, that shared in the calamities of the times, let them not complain of God, let them not quarrel with him, nor lay the blame on him, as if he had dealt hardly with them, and met me like a tender father; no, let them plead with their mother, and lay the fault on her, where it ought to be laid; compare Isa. i. 1. “For her transgressions is your mother put away; she may thank herself, and you
may thank her, for all your mercies." Let us see now how they must plead with her.

I. They must put her in mind of the relation wherein she had stood to God, the kindness he had had for her, the many favours he had bestowed upon her, and the further favours he had designed her. Let them tell them their brethren and sisters, that they had been Ammi and Ruhamah, that they had been God's people, and vessels of his mercy, and might have been so still, if it had not been their own fault, v. 1. Note, Our relation to God and dependence on him, or the aggravation of our revolts from him and rebellions against him.

II. They must, in God's name, charge her with the violation of the marriage-covenant between her and God: let them tell her that God does not look upon her as his wife, nor upon himself as her Husband, any longer. Tell her (v. 2.) that she is not my wife, neither am I her husband; that by her spiritual whoredom she has forfeited all the honour and comfort of her relation to God, and provoked him to give her a bill of divorce. Note, No consideration can be more powerful to awaken us to repentance than the provocation we have by sin given to God to disown and cast us off. It is time to look about us, and to think what course we must take, with our Lord's approbation and regard. Let her be not our Husband. They must charge this home upon her, (v. 5.) Their mother has played the harlot; their congregation has run a whoring after false prophets, (so the Chaldee,) or, rather, after idols, wherein they were encouraged by their false prophets; she that conceived them has done shamefully, in making and worshipping idols. An idol is called Ashameth, (ch. ix. 10) an idolatry is a shameful thing. It is not only an affront to God, but a reproach to men, to fall down to the stock of a tree, as the prophet speaks; or it denotes that the sinner was shameless, impudent in sin, and could not blush; Jer. vi. 15. Or, She has made ashamed, has made all that see her ashamed of her; her own children are ashamed of their relation to her.

III. They must upbraid her with her horrid ingratitude to God her Benefactor, in ascribing to her idols the glory of the gifts he had given her, and then giving that for a reason why she paid them the homage due to him only, v. 5. In this she did shamefully indeed, that she said, I will go after my lovers that give me bread and my water. Observe how exalted rewards, and the blessings of idolatry, notwithstanding all that God said, both by his prophets and by his providences, to draw her from it; she said, Whatever is offered to the contrary, I will go after my lovers; or, those that cause me to love them, whom I cannot but be in love with. The Chaldee understands it of the nations whose alliance Israel courted and depended on, who supplied them with what they needed, but is rather to be understood of the idols they worshipped; to justify their love of which they called them their lovers. See who do shamefully, those that are wilful and resolute in sin, and those that openly profess and own their resolution to go on in it. See the folly of idolaters, to call those their lovers, that had not so much as life; yet let us learn to call our God our Lover, and him only, and call God's name, Banebarh, and put a high value upon our interest in him, and in his love. 2. The gross mistake upon which this resolution was grounded; "I will go after my lovers, because they give me my bread and my water, which are necessary to sustain the body, my wool and my flax, which are necessary to clothe the body, and the pleasures of the five senses, and my liquors, (so the word is,) wine and strong drink." Note, (1.) The things of sense are the best things with carnal hearts, and the most powerful attractions, in pursuit of which they care not what they follow after. The God of Israel set before them his statutes and judgments, (Deut. iv. 8.) to be to them a great light, (Ps. cxxii. 4.) to make them a name, (v. 9.) a great name, (v. 10.) and a holy name, (v. 11.) to remember them for their good, (v. 12.) to give them great gladness in their hearts more than corn, wine, and oil; (Ps. iv. 7.) but they had no relish at all for these things; whence they thought their oil and their drink came, the things they love the most; as Athaliah did, when she would eat the things of the Lord, (2 Chron. xx. 11.) and it is a general rule, (2.) It is a great abuse and injury to God, in pursuance of the pleasures and delights of sense to forsake him, who not only gives us better things, but gives us even those things too. The idolaters made Ceres the goddess of their corn. Bacchus the god of their wine, &c. and then foolishly fancied they had their corn and wine from these, forgetting the Lord their God, who both gave them that good hand, and gave them power to get wealth out of it. (3.) Many are hardened in sin by their worldly prosperity; they had an abundance of those things when they served their idols, and then imagined to be given them by their idols, which kept them to their service; thus they argued, (Jer. xiv. 17, 18.) Whom shall I fear? saith the proud in heart to the queen of heaven, we have plenty of victuals.

IV. They must persuade her to repent and reform; God will disown her if she persist in her whoredoms, let her therefore put away her whoredoms, v. 2. Let her be convinced that it is possible for her to reform; the idols, dear as they are, may yet be parted with, and it will certainly be well with her, if she do it. God's covenant relations must be to drive them to repentance, not to drive them to despair. Let her put away her whoredoms, and her adulteries; the doubling of words to the same purport, and both plural, denotes the abundance of idolatries they were guilty of, all of which must be abandoned, else God would be reconciled to them. Let her put them out of her sight, as detestable things which she cannot endure to look upon; let her say unto them, Get ye hence, Isa. xxx. 22. Let her put them from her face, and from between her breasts. Let her not do as harlots use to do, that both discover their own wicked disposition, and allure others to wickedness, by painting their faces, and exposing their naked breasts, and adorning them; let her not thus, by annealing all possible allurements to worship the false god, engage herself, and allure others, to it. Let her put away all these. Every sinful course, persisted in, is an adulterous departure from God. And here we may see what it is truly to repent of, and turn from it. 1. True penitents will forsake both open sins and secret sins; will put away not only the whoredoms that lie in sight, but those that lie in secret between their breasts; the sin that is rooted under the tongue as a sweet morsel. 2. They will both avoid the outward occasions of sin, and mortify the inward disposition to it. Idolaters walked after their own cys, which went a whoring after their idols; (Ezek. vi. 9. Deut. iv. 19.) and therefore they must put them away out of their sight, lest they should be tempted to worship them; Look not upon the naked when it is red. But the root of the matter must be laid to the root, the corrupt bent and inclination of the heart must be changed, and it must be put away from between the breasts, that Christ alone may have the innermost and uppermost place there, Cant. i. 13.

V. They must show her the utter ruin that will certainly be the fatal consequence of this sin, if she do not repent and reform, (v. 3.) Let me strip her naked. This comes in here not by way of sentence passed upon her, but by way of warning given to her, that she may prevent it; Let her put away her
whereas, that I may not strip her naked; so it may be; read: intimating that God wants to show mercy to sinners, if they would but qualify themselves for that mercy. It is he that decarded her and hedged her husband at length does with an adulterous wife, that has filled his house with a prodigious brood, and will not be reclaimed; he turns her and her children out of doors, and sends them a begging. I will not have mercy upon her children; (v. 4) the particular persons that share in the calamity of the nation, and the freedom of nation, shall be removed by it, for they and their children, of which the nation, and keep up the vain conversation received by tradition from their fathers. Now it is here threatened that they shall be both stripped and starved; they thought their idols gave them their bread and their water, their wool and their flax; but God, by taking them away, will let them know it was he that gave them.

1. She shall be stripped; (v. 1) I strip her of all her ornaments which she is proud of, and with which she courts her lovers; strie, her and set her as in the day that she was born, and as naked out of the world as she came into it; this death does, Job i. 21. I will strip her, and so expose her to cold, and expose her to shame; and justly is she exposed to shame, that did shamefully, v. 5. The day when God brought them out of Egypt, where they were not only in bondage, but, was the day in which they were born; and God threatens to bring them back to as low and miserable a condition as he then found them in. Whatever they had that either gained them respect, or screened them from contempt, among their neighbours, shall be taken from them. See Ezek. xvi. 4, 39.

2. She shall be starved; (v. 2) shall be deprived not only of her honours, but of her comforts and necessary supports. She shall be famished, shall be made as a wilderness and a dry land, and slain with thirst. She that boasted so much of her bread and water, her oil, and her drinks, which her lovers had given her, shall not have so much as necessary food. The land shall not afford subsistence for the inhabitants, for want of the rain of heaven; or, if it do, it shall be taken from them by the enemy, so that the rightful owners shall perish for want of it. Some understand it thus; I will make her as she was in the wilderness, and set her as she was in the desert land, where she was sometimes ready to perish for thirst. So it explains the former part of the verse, I will set her as in the day that she was born; for it was in the vast howling wilderness that Israel was first wandered. They shall be in an insufferable condition as their fathers were in, whose carcasses fell in the wilderness, and, in this respect, worse, that then the children were reserved to heirs of the land of promise, but now, I will not have mercy upon her children, for their mother has played the harlot.

6. Therefore, behold, I will hedge up thy way with thorns, and make a wall, that she shall not find her paths. And she shall follow after her lovers, but she shall not overtake them; and she shall seek them, but shall not find them: then shall she say, I will go and return to my first husband; for then was it better with me than now. For she did not know that I gave her corn, and wine, and oil, and multiplied her silver and gold, which they prepared for Baal. Therefore will I return, and take away my corn in the time thereof, and my wine in the season thereof, and will recover my wool and my flax given to cover her nakedness. And now will I discover her lewdness in the sight of her lovers, and none shall declare her out of my hand. I will also cause all her nirth to cease, her feast-days, her new moons, and her sabbaths, and all her solemn feasts. And I will destroy her vines, and her fig-trees, whereof she hath said, These are my rewards, that my lovers have given me: and I will make them a forest, and the beasts of the field shall eat them. And I will visit upon her the days of Baalim, wherein she burnt incense to them, and she decked herself with her ear-rings and her jewels, and she went after her lovers, and forgot me, saith the Lord.

God here goes on to threaten what he would do with this treacherous, idolatrous people; and therefore he warns, that he may not wound, therefore he threatens, that he may not strike. If he turn not, he will whet his sword; (Ps. vii. 12.) but if he turn, he will sheathe it. They did not turn, and therefore all this came upon them; and its being threatened before, shows that it was the execution of a divine sentence upon them for their wickedness; and it is written for admonition to us.

I. They shall be perplexed and embarrassed in all their counsels, and disappointed in all their expectations. This is threatened, v. 6, 7. But to the threatening is annexed a promise, that this shall be a means to convince them of their folly, and bring them home to their duty; it may go so far as the utmost extent of it, in that, in the midst of the very dangers of which God had yet in reserve for them. And this being the happy fruit and effect of the distress, it is hard to say whether the prediction or the distress itself, should be called a threatening or a promise.

1. God will raise up difficulties and troubles in their way, so that their public counsels and affairs shall have no success, nor shall they be able to get forward their purposes. I will hedge up thy way with thorns, with such crosses as, like thorns and briers, are the product of sin and the curse, and are scratching, and tearing, and vexing, and, when the way we are in is hedged up with them, stop our progress, and force us to turn back. She says, I will go after my lovers; I will pursue my leagues and alliances with foreign powers, and depend upon them. But God says, she shall be frustrated in these projects, and not be able to proceed in them. I will hedge up thy way with thorns, and if that do not serve, I will make a wall. If some lesser difficulties be got over, and prevail not to break thy measures, God will raise greater, for he will overcame when he judges. It shall be such a hedge, and such a wall, that she shall not find her paths. The change of the person in this verse, I will hedge up thy way, and then, She shall not find it, is usual in scripture, especially in an earnest way of speaking. Sinner, do thou take notice, I will hedge up thy way, and all you that are by-standers, take notice what will be the effect of this, you may observe that she cannot find her paths. She shall be as a traveller that doth not know by which way to go, of many that are before him, but that finds no way at all to go forward. And then she shall follow after her lovers, but she shall not overtake them; she shall endeavour to make an interest in the Assyrians and Egyptians, and to have them for her protectors, but she shall not gain her point; they shall either not come into confederacy with her, or not do her
serve, shall help in vain, and be as the staff of a broken reed. She shall seek them, but shall not find them, shall seek to her idols, but shall not find that satisfaction in them, that she promised herself; the gods whom she trusted and courted, not only can do nothing for her, but have nothing to say to her, to encourage her. Now, (1.) This is such a just judgment as the Sidonians met with, that were struck with blindness, and deserted themselves to find the door, (Gen. xix. 11) and the Syrians, 2 Kings vi. 18. Note, Those that are most resolute in their sinful pursuits, are commonly most crossed in them.

Thorns and snares are in the way of the fireward; (Prov. xxx. 5.) and thus with them God shows himself fireward, (Ps. xviii. 26.) and walks contrary to those that walk contrary to him, Lev. xxvi. 23, 24. The Hanienting provokes his competitors, the paths of the just are made to be a snare, to keep us from transgressing, to restrain us from wandering out of the green pastures, to withdraw man from his purpose, (Job xxxiii. 17.) to make the way of sin difficult, that we may not go in it, and to keep us from it whether we will or not. We have reason to bless God for restraining grace, and for raising us up in such wise.

2. These difficulties that God raises up in their way, shall raise up in their minds thoughts of turning back; "Then shall she say, Since I cannot overtake my lovers, I will even go and return to my first husband, will return to God, and humble myself to him, and desire him to take me in again; for when I kept close to him, it was every way better with me than now." Two things are here confessed from this degenerate, apostate people. (1.) A just acknowledgment of the folly of their apostasy. They are now brought to own that it was better with them while they kept close to their God than ever it was since they forsook him. Note, Whoever have exchanged the service of God for the service of the world and the flesh, have, soon or later, been made to own that it was better with them, and more business, and more estate, (Prov. xxix. 18.) that while they continued in good company, and went on in the way of good duties, and made conscience how they spent their time, and what they said or did, it was better with them, they had more true comfort and enjoyment of themselves than ever they had since they went astray. (2.) A good purpose to come back again to their duty; I will go, and return to my first husband; and she knows so much of his goodness and readiness to forgive, that she speaks without any doubt of his receiving her again into favour, and making her condition as good as ever. Note, The disappointments we meet with in our pursuits of satisfaction in the creature, should, if nothing else will do it, drive us at length to the Creator, in whom alone it is to be had. When Noah was to return of his little house, he shall go to the sanctuary, Isa. xvi. 12. And when the prodigal son is reduced to husks, short allowance indeed, and remembers that in his father's house there is bread enough, then he says, I will arise, and go to my father's house, Luke xv. 17, 18.  

II. The necessary supports and comforts of life shall be given them, because they had dishonoured God with their corn, v. 8, 9. Their land was plentiful. Now see here,  

1. How graciously their plenty was given to them. God gave them not only corn for necessity, but wine for delight, and oil for ornament. Nay, he multi-

fied their silver and gold, wherewith to traffic with other nations, and bring home their products, and which they might how-1 up for posterity; silver and gold will keep longer than corn, and wine, and oil. He gave them wood and flax too, to cover their nakedness, and serve for ornament enough to them, Ezek. xvi. 10. Note, God is a bountiful Benefactor even to those who, he foresees, will be ungrateful and unhumble to him.

2. How basely their plenty was abused by them. (1.) They robbed God of the honour of his gifts; She did not know that I gave her corn and wine; she did not remember it. The law and the prophets had told them, again and again, that all their comforts they received from God's bountiful providence; but they were so often told by their false prophets that they could do without God, that they cast away their corn from such an idol, and their wine from such an idol, &e. that they had quite forgotten their relation to their great Benefactor, and their obligations to him. She did not consider it, she would not acknowledge it; this they were willingly ignorant of, and more brutish and unthankful to him.

3. How justly their plenty should be taken from them; They prepared them for Baal; they adorned their images with gold and silver, (Jer. x. 4.) and adorned themselves for the enjoyment of their images, v. 13. See Ezek. xvi. 17—19. Where the margin reads, (so the image of Baal. Note, It is a very great dishonour to the God of heaven to make those gifts of his providence the food and fuel of our lusts, which he gave us for our support in his service, and to be oil to the wheels of our obedience.

3. How justly their plenty should be taken from them; They prepared them for Baal; they adorned their images with gold and silver, (Jer. x. 4.) and adorned themselves for the enjoyment of their images, v. 13. See Ezek. xvi. 17—19. Where the margin reads, (so the image of Baal. Note, It is a very great dishonour to the God of heaven to make those gifts of his providence the food and fuel of our lusts, which he gave us for our support in his service, and to be oil to the wheels of our obedience.

3. How justly their plenty should be taken from them; They prepared them for Baal; they adorned their images with gold and silver, (Jer. x. 4.) and adorned themselves for the enjoyment of their images, v. 13. See Ezek. xvi. 17—19. Where the margin reads, (so the image of Baal. Note, It is a very great dishonour to the God of heaven to make those gifts of his providence the food and fuel of our lusts, which he gave us for our support in his service, and to be oil to the wheels of our obedience.

3. How justly their plenty should be taken from them; They prepared them for Baal; they adorned their images with gold and silver, (Jer. x. 4.) and adorned themselves for the enjoyment of their images, v. 13. See Ezek. xvi. 17—19. Where the margin reads, (so the image of Baal. Note, It is a very great dishonour to the God of heaven to make those gifts of his providence the food and fuel of our lusts, which he gave us for our support in his service, and to be oil to the wheels of our obedience.
HOSEA, II.

irdness, will bring to light all her secret wickedness, and make it public, to her shame; I will show by the punishment of it how heinous, how odious, how monstrous it is. The fact has been denied, but now it shall be seen; the fault has been disowned, but now it shall appear exceeding sinful. And this in the sight of her lovers; in the sight of the neighbouring nations, with whom she courted an alliance, and on whom she had a dependence; they shall despise her, and be ashamed of her because of her weakness, and poverty, and ill conduct; they shall not think her any longer worthy of their friendship. "They shall despise her, because they have seen her nakedness. Or, in the sight of the sun, which she worshipped as her lovers, before them shall her tenderness be discovered. Compare this with Jer. viii. 1, 2. They shall bring out the bones of their kings and princes, and spread them before the sun and moon, whom they have loved and served. Note, Sin will have shame; let those expect it that have done shamefully. What other lot can this impudent adulteress expect but that of a common harlot, to be curtained through the town? And when God comes to deal thus with her, none shall deliver her out of his hands; neither the gods nor the men they confide in. Note, Those who will not deliver themselves into the hand of God's mercy, cannot be delivered out of his hand of wrath.

IV. They shall lose all their pleasure, and shall be left melancholy; (v. 11.) I will cause her mirth to cease. It seems then, though they had gone a whooping from their God, yet they could find in their hearts to rejoice as other people, which is forbidden, ch. ix. 1. Note, Many who lie under guilt and wrath, are yet very jocund and merry, and live like the harlots of Sodom in their laughter; their hearts are bad or no, it is certain that the end of their mirth will be heaviness; for God will cause all their mirth to cease. It is as Mr. Burroughs observes here, Sin and mirth can never hold long together; but if men will not take away sin from their mirth, God will take away mirth from their sin.

1. God will take away the occasions of their sacred mirth; their feast-days, their new moons, their sabbaths, and their feasts. The God of the children of Israel was a God of solemnities. The sabbath was instituted to be observed in a religious manner, and they were to be observed with rejoicing; and, it seems, though they had departed from the pure worship of God, yet they kept up the observation of these; not at God's temple at Jerusalem, for they had long since forsaken that, but, probably, at Dan and Bethel, where the calves were, or in some other places of meeting that they had. They observed them, not for the honour of God, or with any true devotion toward him, but only because they were times of mirth and feasting, music and dancing, and meeting of friends, received by tradition from their fathers. Thus, when they had lost the power of godliness, and denied that, yet, for the pleasing of a vain and carnal mind, they kept up the form of it; and the sabbath, which was given to set a seal upon the work of the creature, became an iniquity which God could not away with, Isa. i. 13. Now observe, (1.) God calls them their new moons, and their sabbaths, not his, (he disowns them,) but theirs. (2.) He will cause them to cease. Note, When men by their sins have caused the life and substance of ordinances to cease, it is just with God by his judgments to cause the remainder of their sins to cease.

2. He will take away the supports of their carnal mirth. They loved the new moons and the sabbaths, only for the sake of good cheer that was stirring then, not for the sake of any religious exercise then performed, these they had dropped long ago; and now God will take away their provisions for these solemnities; (v. 12.) I will destroy her vines and her fig-trees. Note, If men destroy God's word and ordinances, by which he should be honoured on their feast-days, it is just with him to destroy their vines and fig-trees, with which they rejoice themselves. "While they took the pleasure of these, they gave their lovers the praise of them; "These are my rewards which my lovers have given me; I may thank my stars for these, and my worship of them; I may thank my neighbours for these, and my alliance with them." And therefore God will destroy them, will wither them with a blast, or bring in a foreign enemy that shall lay their country waste, so that they shall become a forest; the enclosures shall be thrown down, as is usual in war, all shall be laid in common, so that the beasts of the field shall eat their grapes and their figs. Or, they shall be so blasted with the east wind, that fruit-trees shall be of no more use than forest-trees; but, being withered and good for nothing, what fruit there is shall be left to the beasts of the field. Or, it shall be devoured by their enemies, by men as barbarous as wild beasts.

Now, (1.) This shall be the ruin of their mirth; God will cause all her mirth to cease. How will he do it? Taking away the new moons and the sabbaths will not do it, they can very easily part with them, and find no loss; but I will destroy her vines and her fig-trees, will take away her sensual pleasures, and this will be an infinite loss. Note, The destruction of the vines and the fig-trees causes all the mirth of a carnal heart to cease; it will say, as Micah, You have taken away my gods, and what have I more?

(2.) This shall be the punishment of her idolatry, (v. 13.) I will visit upon her the days of Baalim; I will reckon with her for all the worship of the Baals they then shall think of, from the days in deed. Note, The destruction of the vines and the fig-trees causes all the mirth of a carnal heart to cease; it will say, as Micah, You have taken away my gods, and what have I more?"
and as in the day when she came up out of the land of Egypt. 16. And it shall be at that day, saith the Lord, that thou shalt call me Isi, and shalt call me no more Baal. 17. For I will take away the names of Baalim out of her mouth, and they shall no more be remembered by their name. 18. And in that day will I make a covenant for them with the beasts of the field, and with the fowls of heaven, and with the creeping things of the ground: and I will break the bow, and the sword, and the battle out of the earth, and will make them to lie down safely. 19. And I will betroth thee unto me for ever; yea, I will betroth thee unto me in righteousness, and in judgment, and in loving-kindness, and in mercies: 20. I will even betroth thee unto me in faithfulness; and thou shalt know the Lord. 21. And it shall come to pass in that day, I will hear; saith the Lord, I will hear the heavens; and they shall hear the earth; 22. And the earth shall hear the corn, and the wine, and the oil; and they shall hear Jesreel. 23. And I will sow her unto me in the earth; and I will have mercy upon her that had not obtained mercy; and I will say to them which were not my people, Thou art my people; and they shall say, Thou art my God.

The state of Israel, ruined by their own sin, did not look so black and dismal in the former part of the chapter, but that the state of Israel, restrained by the divine grace, looks as bright and pleasant here in the latter part of the chapter; and the more surprisingly so, as the promises follow thus close upon the threatenings; nay, which is very strange, they are by a note of connexion joined to, and inferred from, that declaration of their sinfulness, upon which the threatenings of their ruin are grounded: She went after her lovers, and forgot me, saith the Lord; therefore I will allure her. 16. Fitly therefore (as if to say), she is the more capable of connexion, immediately followed with a note of admiration, Behold, I will allure her! When it was said, She forgot me, one would think, it should have followed, “Therefore I will abandon her, I will forget her, I will never look after her more;” no, Therefore, I will allure her. Note, God’s thoughts and ways of mercy are infinitely above ours; his reasons are more in himself, and not from any thing in us; nay, his goodness takes occasion from man’s badness to appear so much the more illustrious, Is. lii. 17, 18. Therefore, because she will not be restrained by the denunciations of wrath, God will try whether she will be wrought upon by the offers of mercy. Some think it may be translated, afterward, or after this. Note, the design is plainly to magnify free grace to those on whom God will have mercy purely for mercy’s sake.

Now that which is here promised to Israel is, 1. That, though now they were disconsolate, and ready to despair, they should again be revived with comforts and hopes, v. 14, 15. This is expressed here with an allusion to God’s dealings with that people when he brought them out of Egypt, through the wilderness to Canaan; as their forlorn and deplorable condition in their captivity was compared to their state in Egypt in the day that they were born, v. 3. They shall be new-formed by such miracles of love and mercy as they were first formed by; and such a transports of joy they shall be in, though they were in then. It is hard to say when this had its accomplishment in the kingdom of the ten tribes; but it principally aims, no doubt, at the bringing in both of Jews and Gentiles into the church by the gospel of Christ; and it is applicable, may, we have reason to think it was designed that it should be connected with the conversion of particular souls to God. Now observe, 1. The gracious methods God will take with them. (1.) He will bring them into the wilderness, as he did at first when he brought them out of Egypt, where he instructed them, and took them into covenant with himself. The land of their captivity shall be to them now as that wilderness was then, the furnace of affliction, in which God will choose them. See Ezek. xx. 35, 36. I will bring you into the wilderness of the people, and there will I plad with you. God had said that he would make them as a wilderness, (v. 3.) which was a threatening; now when it is here made part of a promise that he would bring them into the wilderness, the meaning may be, that he would by his grace bring them into such a wilderness of their own doing, as he made them in Egypt, humble hearts under humiliating providences; being poor, they shall be poor in spirit, shall accept of the punishment of their iniquity, and then they are prepared to have comfort spoken to them. When God delivered Israel out of Egypt, he led them into the wilderness, to humble them and prove them, that he might do them good, (Deut. viii. 2, 3, 16.) and so he will do again. Note, Those whom God has mercy in store for he first brings into a wilderness, into solitude and retirement, that they may the more freely converse with him out of the noise of this world; into distress of mind, through sense of guilt and dread of wrath, which brings a soul to be quite at a loss in itself and bewildered, and by those convictions he prepares for consolations; and sometimes into outward distress and trouble, by that to open the ear to discipline. (2.) He will then allure them, and speak comfortably to them; will persuade them, and speak to their hearts; he will by his word and spirit incline their hearts to return to him, and encourage them to do so. He will allure them with the promises of his favour, as before he had terrified them with the threatenings of his judgment; and by his word and spirit allure them with his promises and by his providences, as before he had spoken roughly; (Isa. xl. 1, 2.) By the hand of my servants the prophets I will speak comfort to her heart; so the Chaldee. This refers to the gospel of Christ, and the offers of divine grace in the gospel, by which we are allured to forsake our sins, and to turn to God, and which speaks to the heart with an especial tenderness of the love of God to his servants. It is sent forth not to spoken to his case; speaks abundant consolation to those that sorrow for sin, and lament after the Lord. And when by the Spirit it is indeed spoken to the heart effectually, and so as to reach the conscience, (which it is God’s prerogative to do,) O what a blessed change is wrought by it! Note, The best part of regaining of the love of God to his servants is wrought by means. By the promise of rest in Christ we are invited to take his yoke upon us; and the work of conversion may be forwarded by comforts as well as by convictions. (3.) He will give her her vineyards from thence; from that time, and from that place where he has afflicted her, and brought her to see her folly, and to humble herself, from thence forward he will do her good; not only speak comfort foritably to her, but do well for her, and undo what he had done against her. He had destroyed her
vines, (v. 12.) but now he will give her whole vineyards, as if for every vine destroyed she should have a vineyard restored, and so be repaid with interest; she shall not only have corn for necessity, but vineyards for delight. These denote the privileges and consorts of the gospel, which are prepared for those that come up out of the wilderness leaning upon Christ as their Beloved, Cant. viii. 5. Note, God has vineyards of consolation ready to bestow on those who repent, and return to him; and he can give vineyards out of a wilderness, which are of all others the most welcome, as rest to the weary. (4.) He will give her the valley of Achor for a door of hope, that is, the place where Achan was stoned; it signifies the valley of troubles, and the great distress he was in because he troubled Israel, and there God troubled him. This was in the beginning of the wars of Canaan; and their putting away the accursed thing in that place gave them ground to hope that God would continue his presence with them, and complete their victories. So when God returns to his people in mercy, and they to him in duty, it will be to them as happy an omen as any other; if they put away the accursed thing from among them, if by mortifying sin they stone the Achan that has troubled their camp, their subduing that enemy within themselves is an earnest to them of victory over all the kings of Canaan. Or if the allusion be to the name, it intimates that trouble for sin, if it be sinners, opens a door of hope for that sin which truly troubles them. This valley was a very fruitful, pleasant valley, some think the same with the valley of En-gedi, famous for vineyards, Cant. i. 14. This God gave to Israel as a pattern and pledge of the whole land of Canaan; so "God will by his gospel give to all believers such gifts, graces, and comforts, in this life, as shall be a taste of those more perfect good things of the kingdom of heaven, and shall give them an assurance of a hope of a full possession of them in due time." So the learned Dr. Pocock expounds it; and, to the same purport, this whole context.

2. The great rejoicing with which they shall receive God’s gracious returns toward them; She shall sing there as in the days of her youth. This plainly refers to that triumphant and prophetic song, which Moses and the children of Israel sang at the Red sea and Egypt. 1. When they were out of captivity, they shall repeat that song, and to them it shall be a new song, because sung upon a new occasion, not inferior to the former. God had said (v. 11.) that he would cause all her mirth to cease, but now he would cause it to revive; she shall sing as in the day that she came out of Egypt. Note, When God repeats former mercies, we must repeat former praises; we find the song of Moses sung in the New Testament, Rev. xv. 5. This promise of Israel’s singing has its accomplishment in the gospel of Christ, which furnishes us with abundant matter for joy and praise; and, wherever it is received in its power, enflames the heart in joy and praise, and is that balm flowing with milk and honey, which the valley of Achor opens a door of hope to. We rejoice in tribulation.

II. That though they had been much addicted to the worship of Baal, they should now be perfectly weaned from it, should relinquish and abandon all appearances of idolatry, and approaches towards it, and cleave to God only, and worship him as he appoints, v. 16, 17. Note, The surest pledge and token of God’s favour to any people is, his effectual joining between them and their beloved sins. The worship of Baal was the sin that did most easily beset the people of Israel, it was their own iniquity, the sin that had dominion over them; but now that idolatry shall be quite abashed, and there shall not be the least remnant of it among them.

1. The idols of Baal shall not be mentioned, nor any of the Baals that in the days of Baalim had made so great a noise with O Baal, hear us; O Baal, hear us. The very names of Baalim shall be taken out of their mouths; they shall be so disdained, that they shall be quite forgotten, as if their names had it taken away, that the very mention of them may be so detested, that people will not bear to mention them themselves, or to hear others mention them; so that posterity shall scarcely know that ever there were such things. They shall be so ashamed of their former love to Baal, that they shall do all they can to blot out the remembrance of it. They shall style themselves up to the strictest literal meaning of Scripture law against Baal, or his ashurn, and make no mention of the names of other gods, neither let it be heard out of thy mouth, as David, Ps. xxvi. 4. Thus the apostle expresses the abhorrence we ought to have of all fleshly lusts: Let them not be once named among you, Eph. v. 3. But how can such a change of the Ethiopian’s skin be wrought? It is answered, The power of God can do it, and will. I will take away the names of Baalim, Zech. xiii. 2. I will cut off the names of the idols. Note, God’s grace in the heart will change the language by making that iniquity to be loathed which was beloved, Zeph. iii. 9. I will turn to the people a pure language. One of the rabbins says, This promise relates to the Gentiles as well as Israel; and we know it had its accomplishment in the turning of the Gentiles, by the preaching of Christ, and the introduction of the idolatries which they had been wedded to, 1 Thess. i. 9.

2. The very word Baal shall be hid aside, even its innocent signification. God says, Thou shalt call me Jeshi, and call me no more Baal; both signifying my husband, and both had been made use of concerning God, Isa. liv. 5. Thy Maker is thy Husband, thy Baal; so the word is, thy Owner, Patron, Protector. It is probable that many good people had, accordingly, made use of the word Baalim, in worshipping the God of Israel; when their wicked neighbours bowed the knee to Baal, they gloried in this, that God was their Baal; “But,” says God, “you shall call me so no more, because I will have the very names of Baalim taken away.” Note, That which is very innocent in itself, should, when it has been abused to idolatry, be abolished, and the name of Baal be taken out of their mouths; for, though we must keep idols in remembrance, much less to keep them in reputation. When calling God Jeshi will do as well, and signify as much, as Baal; let that word be chosen rather, lest by calling him Baal, others should be put in mind of their own Baalim. Some think that there is another reason intimated why God would be called Jeshi, and not Baal; they both signify my husband, but Jeshi is a compellation of love and sweetness and familiarity, Baal of reverence and subjection. Jeshi is vir meus—my husband, Baal is dominus meus—my lord. In gospel-times God has so revealed himself to us as to encourage us to come boldly to the throne of his grace, and to use a holy, humble freedom there; we ought to call God our Master, for so he is, but we are more taught to call him Jeshi. Jeshi is his name, the Lords, (Gen. iv. 1.) and intimates that in gospel-times the church’s Husband shall be the Man Christ Jesus, made like unto his brethren, and therefore they shall call him Jeshi, not Baal.

III. That though they had been in continual troubles, as if the whole creation had been at war with them, now they shall enjoy perfect peace and tranquillity, as if they were in a league of friendship with the whole creation; (v. 18.) In that day, when they have forsaken their idols, and put themselves under the divine protection, I will make a covenant for them. 1. They shall be protected from evil; nothing shall hurt them, or do them any
mischief. _Tranquil/us Deus tranquillat omnia—_ When God is at peace with us, he makes every creature to be so too. The inferior creatures shall do them no harm, as they had done, when the beasts of the field ate up their vineyards, (v. 12.) and when noisome beasts were one of God's sure judgments, Ezek. xiv. 13. The foul and the creeping things are taken into this covenant, for they also, when God makes use of them as the instruments of his vengeance, shall be no more so; nay, by virtue of this covenant, they shall be made serviceable to them, and brought into their interests. Note, God has the command of the inferior creatures, and brings them into what covenant he pleases; he can make the beasts of the field to honour him, (so he has promised, Isa. xlvi. 20,) and contribute to his people's comfort, and if the inferior creatures are thus laid under an engagement to serve us, it is our part of the covenant not to abuse them, but to serve God with them. Some think that this had its accomplishment in the miraculous power Christ gave his disciples to take up serpents, Mark xvi. 17, 18. It agrees with the promises made particularly to Israél, when it should be a holy nation, (Ezek. xlvii. 15.) and when the day of the Lord shall be upon every creature, (Isa. xlv. 25.) I will cause the evil beasts to come out of the land; and the more general ones to all the saints, (Job v. 22, 23.) The beasts of the field shall be at peace with thee; and, (Ps. xci. 13.) Thou shalt tread upon the lion and adder. But this is not all; men are more in danger from one another than from the brute beasts, and therefore it is further promised that God will make war upon his own, will keep the enemy, I will break the horns, and sword, and battle. He can do it when he pleases, (Ps. xlvii. 9.) and will do it for those whose ways please him, for he makes even their enemies to be at peace with them, Prov. xvi. 7. This agrees with the promises that in gospel-times swords shall be beaten into ploughshares, Isa. ii. 4. They shall be quiet from the fear of evil. God will not only keep them safe, but make them to lie down safely, as those that know themselves to be under the protection of Heaven, and therefore are not afraid of the powers of hell.

IV. That, though God had given them a bill of divorce for their wickedness, yet, upon their repentance, he would again take them into covenant with himself, and approach to them as a bridegroom. God's making a covenant with them for the inferior creatures was a great favour; but it was nothing to this, that he took them into covenant with himself, and engaged himself to do them good. Observe, 1. The nature of this covenant; it is a marriage-covenant, founded in choice and love, and founding the nearest relation, I will betroth thee unto me; and again, a third to Ch. 2. 20. I will betroth thee. Note, All who are sincerely devoted to God, are betrothed to him; God gives them the most sacred and inviolable security imaginable, that he will love them, protect them, and provide for them; that he will do the part of a husband to them; and that he will incline their hearts to join themselves to him, and will graciously accept of them in so doing. Believing souls are the bride of Christ, and the church is the bride, the Lamb's wife; and they would never come into that relation to him, if he did not by the power of his grace betroth them to himself. The separation begins on our side, we alienate ourselves from God; the coalition begins on his side, he betroth us to himself. 2. The duration of this covenant, I will betroth thee for ever. The covenant itself shall be inviolable; God will not break it on his part, and you shall not upon yours; and the blessings of it shall be everlasting. One of the Jewish rabbins says, This is a promise that she shall attain to the life of the world to come, which is abso-
rain is denied, pleads for it: "But," say the heavens, "we have no rain to give, unless he who has the key of the clouds, unlock them, and open these bottles; so that if the Lord do not help you, we cannot." But when God takes them into covenant with himself, then the wheel of nature shall be set going again in favour of them, and the streams of mercy shall flow in the usual channel; Then I will hear the heavens, and answer the earth, and pour down seasonable rain upon it; and then the earth shall bear the corn and the fig, and supply them with moisture, and they shall be sown and reaped, and be inshorement and refreshment for them that inhabit Jezreel. See here the coherence of second causes with one another, as links in a chain, and the necessary dependence they all have upon God the first Cause. Note, We must expect all our comforts from God in the usual method and by the appointed means; and when we are at any time disappointed in them, we must look up to God, and make our appeal to him. 1, 2. See how ready the creatures are to serve the people of God, how desirous of the honour; the corn cries to the earth, the earth to the heavens, the heavens to God, and all that they may supply them. And see how ready God is to give relief; I will hear, saith the Lord, yea, I will hear. And if God will hear the cry of the heavens for his people, more will he hear the intercession of his people for them, who is made higher than the heavens. See what a peculiar delight those that are in covenant with God may take in their creature-comforts, as seeing them all come to them from the hand of God; they can run up all the streams to the fountain, and taste covenant-love in common mercies, which makes them doubly sweet.

VI. That, where they were now dispersed, not only as Samson and Levi, divided in Jacob and scattered in Israel, but divided and scattered all the world over, God will turn this curse, as he did that, into a blessing; "I will not only water the earth for her, but will sow her unto me in the earth; her dispersion shall be not like that of the chaff in the floor, which the wind drives away, but like that of the seed in the field, in order to its greater increasement, where more they are, the more they shall take root downward, and bear fruit upward. The good seed are the children of the kingdom. I will sow her unto me." This alludes to the name Jerēzēl, which signifies, sown of God, or for God; as she was scattered of him, (which is one signification of the words,) so she shall be sown of him; and to what he sown he will give the increase. When in all parts of the world Christianity got footing, and everywhere where were professors of it, then this promise was fulfilled, I will sow her unto me in the earth. Note, The greatest blessing of this earth is, that God has a church in it, and from that arises all the tribute of glory which he has out of it; it is what he has sown to himself, and what he will therefore secure to himself. Whereas they had been Lo-ammi and Lo-ruhamah—not a people, and not finding mercy with God, now they shall be restored to his favour, and taken again into covenant with him; (v. 23.) They had not obtained mercy, but seemed to be abandoned; they were not my people, not distinguished, not dealt with, as my people, but left to lie in common with the nations; this was the case of the rejected nation, that was no people; the honourable was that of the Gentile world, (to whom the apostle applies this, Rom. ix. 24, 25.) that had no hope, and were without God in the world; but when great multitudes both of Jews and Gentiles were, upon their believing in Christ, incorporated into a Christian church, then, 1. God had mercy on those who had not obtained mercy. Those found favour with God, and became the children of his love, who had been long out of favour, and the children of his wrath, and if infinite mercy had not interposed, would have been for ever so. Note, God's mercy must not be despised, nor his favour sought for nothing. 2. He took those into a covenant-relation to himself, who had been strangers and foreigners; He says to them, "Thou art my people, whom I will own and bless, protect and provide for;" and they shall say, "Thou art my God, whom I will serve and worship, and to whose honour I will be entirely and for ever devoted." Note, (1.) The sum total of the happiness of believers is the mutual relation that is between them and God, that he is theirs and they are his; this is the crown of all the promises. (2.) This relation is founded in free grace; we have not chosen him, but he has chosen us. He first says, they are my people, and makes them willing to be so in the day of his power, and then they avouch him to be theirs. (3.) As we need desire no more, in order to make us God's, but to believe, so, if we need desire no more to make us easy and cheerful, than to have him to assure us that we are so; to say unto us, by his Spirit witnessing with ours, Thou art my people. (4.) Those that have accepted of the Lord for their God, must avouch him to be so, must go to him in prayer, and tell him so, Thou art my God, and must be ready to make profession before men. (5.) It adds to the covenant of our covenant with God, that in it there is a common of saints, who, though they are many, yet here they are one. It is not, I will say to them, Ye are my people; but, Thou art; for he looks upon them as all one in Christ, and, as such in him, he speaks to them, and covenants with them; and they also do not say, Thou art our God, for they look upon themselves as one body, and those with one, with our covenant with God, that in it there is a common of saints, to each of them, even the meanest, with as much pleasure as he did of old to the thousands of Israel, Thou art my people, and invites and encourages each of them to say, Thou art our God, and triumph therein, as Moses and all Israel did; (Exod. xv. 2.) He is my God, and my father's God.

CHAP. III.

God is still by the prophet inculcating the same thing upon this careless people, and much in the same manner as before, by a type or sign, that of the dealings of a husband with an adulterous wife. In this chapter, we have, I. The bad character which the people of Israel now had, they were said of the Athenians, (Acts xvii. 16.) wholly given to idolatry, v. 1. II. The low condition which they should be reduced to by their captivity, and the other instances of God's anger against them, v. 2, 3, 4. I. They. The blessed reformation that should at length be wrought upon them in the latter days, v. 5.

1. THEN said the Lord unto me, Go yet, love a woman beloved of her friend, yet an adulteress, according to the love of the Lord toward the children of Israel, who look to other gods, and loveflagons of wine. 2. So I bought her to me for fifteen pieces of silver, and for a homer of barley, and a half homer of barley. 3. And I said unto her, Thou shalt abide for
me many days: thou shalt not play the harlot, and thou shalt not be for another man; so will I also be for thee. 4. For the children of Israel shall abide many days without a king, and without a prince, and without a sacrifice, and without an image, and without an ephod, and without teraphim. 5. Afterward shall the children of Israel return, and seek the Lord their God, and David their king; and shall fear the Lord and his goodness in the latter days.

Some think that this chapter refers to Judah, the two tribes, as the adulteress the prophet married (ch. i. 3) represented the ten tribes; for this was not to be divorced, as the ten tribes were, but to be left desolate for a long time, and then to return, as the two tribes did; but these are called the children of Israel, which was the ten tribes, and therefore it is more probable that of them this parable, as well as that before, is to be understood. Go, and repeat it, says God to the prophet; Go yet again. Note, For God vindicating his honour, he must be revenged in it: it may not be necessary that precept be upon precept, and line upon line. If they will not believe one sign, try another, Exod. iv. 8, 9.

Now, in this parable, we may observe,

1. God's goodness and Israel's badness strangely serving for a foil to each other, v. 1. Israel is a woman beloved of her friend, either of him that has maid and man, either of him that only courts her, or yet an adulteress; such is the case between God and Israel. We say of those whose affection is mutual, that there is no love lost between them; but here we find a great deal of the love, even of God himself, lost and thrown away upon an unworthy, ungrateful people. The God of Israel retains a very great love for the children of Israel, and yet they are an evil and adulterous generation. Be astonished, O heavens, at this, and wonder, O earth! That God's goodness has not put an end to their badness; the Lord loves them, has a kindness for them, and is continually showing kindness to them; they know it, they cannot but own it, that he has been as a Friend and Father to them; and yet they look to other gods, gods that they can see, and to the love of which they are drawn by the eye: they look to them with an eye of adoration, they offer up all their services to them, and, with an eye of dependence, they expect all their comforts from them; if they were restrained from bowing the knee to idols, yet they gave them an amorous glance, and had eyes full of that spiritual adultery. And they love flagons of wine; they therefore joined with idolaters, because they lived merrily, and drank hard; they had a kindness for other gods, for the sake of the plenty of good wine with which they had been sometimes treated in their temples. Idolatry and sensuality commonly go together; those that make a god of their belly, as drunkards do, will easily be brought to make a god of any thing else. God's priests were to drink no wine when they went to the minister, and his Nazarites wereall at one. But the worshippers of other gods drank wine in bowls, nay, no less than flagons of wine would content them. 2. That their badness had not put an end to God's goodness, and stopped the current of his favours to them. This is a wonder of mercy indeed, that she is thus beloved of her friend, though an adulteress; and she is still the Lord toward the children of Israel. "Go," says God, "love such a woman, see if thou canst find in thy heart to do it; no, thou canst not, the breast of no man would admit such a love; yet such is my love to the children of Israel: it is love to the loveless, to the unloved, to those that have a thousand times forsook it. 4. So, in God's good will to poor sinners, his kindness and ways are infinitely above ours, and his love is more condescending and compassionate than ours, or can be; in this, as much as any thing, he is God and not man, Hos. xi. 9.

II. The method found for the bringing of a God so very good, and a people so very bad, together again; this is the thing aimed at, and what God aims at; the method the prophet recommends is this: we find a breach thus wide as the sea, effectually healed; miracles cease not so long as divine mercy does not cease. Observe here,

1. The course God takes to humble them, and make them know themselves; (v. 2.) I have brought her to me for fifteen pieces of silver, and a homer and a half of barley; I formerly her to be reconciled, to leave her all courses, and return to her first husband, as ch. ii. 14. I allured her, and spake comfortably to her; as the Levite who went after his concubine that had played the harlot from him, and was run away with another man, spake friendly to her, Judg. xix. 3. But here the present which the prophet brought her for the purchasing of her faithfulness is observed to be much small; but it was all that was intended for her sake: we must not expect she should be restored, and in it she is reduced to a short allowance, and, to punish her for her pride, is made to look very mean. When Samson went to be reconciled to his wife that had disobliged him, he visited her with a kid, (Judg. xv. 1.) which was a genteel entertainment. But the prophet here visited his wife with fifteen pieces of silver, a small sum; but it must be content to live upon a great while, so long as till her husband thought fit to restore her to her first estate. She shall also have a homer and a half of barley, for bread-corn, and that is all she must expect till she be sufficiently humbled, and, by a competent time of trial, satisfactory proof given that she is indeed reformed. Let her be made sensible that it is not for her own merit that her husband makes court to her, it is but at a lame price that he values her; the price of a servant was thirty shekels, Exod. xxi. 32. This was but half so much; yet let her know that it is more than she is worth. God had given Egypt for Israel's ransoming once, so precious were they then in his sight, and so honourable, Isa. lxiii. 3, 4. But now that they have gone a whoring, and so many of them are so disloyal, he will give but fifteen pieces of silver for them; so much have they lost in their value by their iniquity. Note, Those whom God designs honour and comfort for, he first makes sensible of their own worthlessness, and brings them to acknowledge, with the predial, I am no more worthy to be called thy son. Time was when Israel was fed with the finest of the wheat, but they grew wanton, and loved flagons of wine; and therefore in order to the humbling and reducing of them, they must be brought in the land of their captivity to eat barley-bread, and be thankful they can get it, and to eat that too by weight and measure, whereas they did not use to be stinted. Note, Poverty and disgrace sometimes prove a happy means of making great sinners true penitents.

2. The method is taken upon which God is willing to come with them; (v. 3.) Thou shalt abide for me many days, and shalt not be for another, so will I be for thee. He might justly have given them a bill of divorce, and have resolved to have no more to do with them; but he is willing to show them kindness, and that the matter should be compromised; he will allow them, though not put a stop to it, to make the rigour of the law, but according to the multitude of his mercies; and it represents God's gracious dealings with the apostate race of mankind, that had gone a whoring from him; he bought them
indeed with an inestimable price, not for their honour, but for the honour of his own justice; and now this is the proposal he makes to them, the covenant of grace he is willing to enter into with them—they must be to him a people, and he will be to them a God; the same with the proposal here made to Israel.

(1.) They must take to themselves the shame of their apostasy from him, must submit to, and accept of, the punishment of their iniquity; Thou shalt abide for me many days in solitude and silence, as a widow that is desolate and in sorrow; they must lay aside their ornaments, and wait with patience and submission to know what God will do with them, and whether he will please to admit such unworthy wretches into his covenant, or give them up to destruction, as described in Hosea xxii. 4, 5. Their father, their husband, has spit in their face, (as God said concerning Miriam,) has put them under the marks of his displeasure, and therefore, like her, they must be ashamed seven days, and be shut out of the camp. (Num. xii. 14.) till their unrepentant hearts be humbled, Lev. xxvi. 41. Let them sit alone and keep silence, waiting for the salvation of their soul, and in the mean time, while the yoke, Lam. iii. 26—28. Let them not expect that God should speedily return in mercy to them, as sometimes he has done, that comfort should come over-cheap and easy to them; no, let them want it, let them wait for it many days during all the days of their captivity, and reckon it a miracle of mercy, and well worth waiting for, if it come at last. Note, Those whom God designs more for himself will first bring to abuse themselves, and to put a high value upon his favours.

(2.) They must never return to folly again; that is the condition upon which God will speak peace to his people, and to his saints, (Ps. lxxxv. 8.) and no other. "Thou shalt not play the harlot, shalt not worship idols in the land of thy captivity, while thou art there set apart for thine uncleaness." Note, It is not enough to take shame to ourselves for the sins we have committed, and to justify God in convicting us for them, but we must resolve, in the strength of God's grace, that we will not offend any more, that we will not again go a whoring from God, after the world and the flesh. Blessed be God, though it is the law of the covenant, it is not the condition of it, that we shall never in any thing do wrong to him. But if we do, "if a man shall not serve other gods, shall not be for another man." In the land of their captivity, they would be courted to worship the idols of the country; that would be a trial for them, a long trial, many days; "But if thou keep thy ground, and hold fast thine integrity, if, when all this is come upon thee, thou dost not stretch thy hand to a strange god, thou hast been qualified for the return of the captive Jews, and for an offering of the house of Jacob. Note, It is a certain sign that our afflictions are means of much good to us, and earnest of more, when we are kept by the grace of God from being overcome by the temptations of an afflicted state.

(3.) Upon these terms, their Maker will again be their Husband; so will I also be for thee. This is the covenant between God and returning sinners, that he will be qualified for the reversion of him, if he will be for them to save them. Let them renounce and abjure all rivals with God for the throne in the heart, and devote themselves entirely to him, and him only, and he will be to them a God all-sufficient. If we be faithful and constant to God in a way of duty, and will never leave nor forsake him, he will be so to us in a way of mercy, and will not forsake us. And a faithful proposal could not be more.

Now in the two last verses we have the interpretation of the parable, and the application of it to Israel.

[1.] They must long sit like a widow, stripped of all their joy and honours; (Lam. iv. 1, 2.) They shall abide many days without a king, and without a prince; and a nation in this condition may well be called a widow. They want the blessing, First, Of civil government; They shall abide without a king, and without a prince, of their own. There were kings and princes over them to oppress them and cheat them, and they were not able to seek a prince to protect them, to fight their battles for them, to administer justice to them, and to take care of their common safety and welfare. Note, Magnificence is a very great blessing to a people, and it is a sad and sore judgment to want it. Secondly, Of public worship; They shall abide without a sacrifice, and without an altar, (or a statue, or pillar;) it must be used away, the altar of the Lord, Ezek. xxxviii. 18—xxxix. 45. — xxx. 20.) and without an ephod and teraphim. The teraphim being here closely joined to the ephod, some think the urim and thummim were meant by it in the breastplate of the High Priest. The meaning is, that in their captivity they should not only have no face of a nation upon them, but no face of a church; they should not have (as a learned expositor speaks) "as a public exercise of religion, either true or false, according to their choice. They shall have no sacrifice or altar; (so the LXX.) and therefore no sacrifice, because no altar. They shall have no ephod, or teraphim, no legal priesthood, no means of knowing God's mind, no oracle to consult in doubtful cases; but shall be all in the dark. Note, The case of those is very melancholy, that are destitute of all opportunities to worship God in public. This was the case of the Jews in their captivity; and is so far the case of the scattered Jews at this day, that, though they have their synagogues, they have no temple-service. Desolate in deed is their condition, that are shut out from communion with God, that have no opportunity of directing their addresses to God by sacrifice and altar, and of receiving instructions from him by ephod and teraphim.

[2.] They shall at length be received again as a wife; (v. 5.) Afterward, in process of time, when they have gone through this discipline, they shall return, they shall repent of their idolatries, and forsake them, they shall apply themselves to God, and adhere to him, and herein they shall be accepted; for, though a wife is never lost, yet her return, and steps toward their acceptance with God in their return. First, The inquiries they shall make after God; They shall seek the Lord their God, and David their king. Note, Those that would find God, and find favour with him, must seek him; must ask after him, covet acquaintance with him, desire to be reconciled to him, set their love on him, and labor in this, that they may be accepted of him. Their seeking him implies that they had lost him, that they were lamenting the loss, and that they were solicitous to retrieve what they had lost. They shall seek him as their God; for should not a people seek unto their God? And they shall seek David their king; who can be no other than the Messiah, our Lord Jesus Christ. His name of David, the Root and Offspring of David, whom David himself called Lord, (Ps. cx. 1.) and to whom God gave the throne of his father David, Luke i. 32. The Chaldee reads it, They shall seek the service of the Lord their God, and shall obey Messiah, the Son of David their King. Compare this with Jer. xxx. 9. Ezek. xxxiv. xxxvii. 25. Notice, That those that would seek the Lord so as to find him, must apply themselves to Jesus Christ, and must seek him as their King, and become his willing people, and take an oath of fealty and allegiance to him. Secondly, The reverence they shall have of God,
They shall fear the Lord and his goodness. Some by his goodness here understand the temple, toward which they shall look, in worshipping God. The Jews say, There were three things which Israel cast off in the days of Rehoboam—the kingdom of heaven, the family of David, and the house of the sanctuary; and it will never be well with them, till they return, and seek them all three, which is here promised. They shall seek the kingdom of heaven in the Lord their God, the royal family in David their King, and the temple in the goodness of the Lord. They shall not only understand Christ in the same with David their King. But it is rather to be taken for that attribute of God, which he showed as his glory, and by which he proclaimed his name. Note, It is not only the Lord and his greatness that we are to fear, but the Lord and his goodness, not only his majesty, but his mercy. They shall flee for fear to the Lord and his goodness; (so some take it,) shall flee to it as their city of refuge. We must fear God's goodness, we must admire it, and stand amazed at it, must adore it, and worship as Moses did at the proclaiming of this name, Exod. xxxiv. 6. We must be afraid of offending his goodness, of making any ungrateful returns for it, and so forfeiting it. There is forgiveness with God, that he may be feared, Ps. cxxx. 4. We must rejoice with the fear of his goodness, of must not be nigh-minded, but fear.

Now this promise had its accomplishment, when by the gospel of Christ great multitudes of both Jews and Gentiles were brought home to God, and incorporated in the New Testament church; served God in Christ, with a filial fear of divine grace, and were accepted of God as his Israel. And some think it is yet further accomplished in the conversion of those Jews to the faith of Christ, who shall remain in unbelief; when they shall seek their Messiah as David their king, and by him all Israel shall be saved, when the fulness of the Gentiles is brought in. Time was, when they sought him, to put him to death, saying, We have no king but Caesar; but the day is coming, when they shall seek him, to anoint him their Head, and to lay their necks under his yoke. He that has here promised that they shall do it, will enable them to do it, and bring about this great work in his own way and time; in the latter days of the last times, the times of the Messiah; but alas, who shall live when God doth this? How far we are to expect a general conversion of that nation, I cannot say; but I am sure we ought to pray that the Jews may be converted.

CHAP. IV.

Prophets were sent to reprove, to tell people of their faults, and to warn them of the judgments of God, to which by sin they exposed themselves; so the prophet is employed in this and the following chapters. He is here, as counsel for the King of kings, opening an indiction against the people of Israel, and labouring to convince them of their errors, and to reform the cause of sin, that he might prevail with them to repent and reform. 1. He shows them what were the grounds of God's controversy with them; a general prevalence of sin. These things, (v. 1.) have been done by Israel, and they have not feared with his fulness of God, (v. 6. 7.) the world-mindedness of the priests, (v. 8.) drunkenness and uncleannes, (v. 11.) using divination and witchcraft, (v. 12.) offering sacrifices, (v. 13.) when they sacrificed all manner of things, and brobry among magistrates, v. 18. He shows them what would be the consequences of God's controversy; God would punish them for these things, v. 9. The Lord said what he would do, (v. 10.) and laid waste of the land, made it desolate, so that people cut off, (v. 5.) their honour lost, (v. 7.) their creature-comforts unsatisfying, (v. 10.) and themselves ashamed, v. 19. And, which is several times mentioned here as the sorest judgment of all, they should be let alone in their sins, (v. 17.) they shall not reproved one another, (v. 4.) God will not punish them, (v. 14.)
IV. An order of court, that no pains should be taken with the condemned criminal to bring him to repentance, with the reason for that order. Ob-

1. The order itself; (v. 4.) Yet let no man strive or reprove another; let no means be used to reduce and reclaim them, let their physicians give them up as desperate and past cure. It intimates that as long as there is any hope, we ought to reprove sinners for their sins; it is a duty we owe to one another to give and to take reproves, it was one of the laws of Moses; (Lev. x. 17.) Thou shalt not re-

2. Hence was it evil, their hearts were broken out, they transgress all bounds of reason and conscience, and the divine law; they have exceeded; (Job xxxvi. 9.) they have been overmuch wicked, (Ecc. vii. 17.) they suffer their corruptions to break out, they themselves break over, and break through, all that stands in their way, and would stop them in their sinful career, as water overflows the banks. Notice, Sin is a violent thing, and its power excoriating; when men's hearts are fully set in them to do evil, (Ecc. viii. 11.) what will be restrained from them? Gen. xi. 6. When they break out thus, blood touches blood, abundance of murders are committed in all parts of the country, and, as it were, in a constant series and succession. Cæsar ale aliti sunt continuas—Murders touch murders; a stream of blood runs among them, even down to this day, and it was about this time that there was so much blood shed in grasping at the crown; Shallum slew Zecha-

3. But, IV. When they break out in this way, it is not only a public calamity, but a personal one; the whole land is infected with sin, and therefore the whole land shall mourn under God's sore judgments; shall sit in mourning, being stripped of all its wealth and beauty. As the valleys are said to shout for joy, and sing, when there are plenty and peace, so here they are said to mourn, when by war and famine they are made desolate. The whole land shall be brimstone, and salt, and burning, as was threatened in the law, Deut. xxix. 23. They had broken all God's commandments, and now God threatens to take away all their comforts. The land mourns, when there is neither grass for the cattle, nor herb for the service of man; and then every one that dwelleth therein shall languish for want of nice forage; their officers shall be silenced, and the usual duties for the field will languish, Jer. xiv. 5, 6. Nay, the destruction of the fruits of the earth shall be so great, that there shall not be picking for the fruits of the air, to keep them alive; they shall suffer with man, and their dying, or growing lean, will be a punishment to those who used to have their tables replenished with wholesome victuals; when man shall eat away, or gathered together, that they may go away in swarms to some other coast, and then the fishing trade will be worth nothing. This desolation shall be in that respect more general than that by Noah's flood, for that did not effect the fishes of the sea, but this shall. It was part of one of the plagues of Egypt, that he slew their fish; (Ps. cv. 26.) neither the sea, nor the river, nor the ditches, shall stop their fish from fleeing; Ex. 8. 3, 4. Note, When man becomes disobedient to God, it is just that the inferior creatures should be made unserviceable to man. O what reason have we to admire God's patience and mercy to our land, that though there are in it so much swearing, and lying, and killing, and stealing, and adultery, yet there is plenty of flesh, and fish, and fowl, on our tables.
Hosea, IV.

The ruin of those who have helped to ruin others, will, in a special manner, be intolerable. And did the children think that when they are in danger of falling their mother would help them? It shall be in vain to expect it, for I will destroy thy mother; Samaria, the mother-city; the whole state, or kingdom, which is as a mother to every part. It shall all be made silent. Note, When all are involved in guilt, nothing less can be expected, than that all should be involved in ruin.

6. My people are destroyed for lack of knowledge; because thou hast rejected knowledge, I will also reject thee, that thou shalt be no priest to me: seeing thou hast forgotten the law of thy God, I will also forget thy children. 7. As they were increased, so they sinned against me; therefore will I change their glory into shame. 3. They eat up the sin of my people, and they set their heart on their iniquity. 9. And there shall be, like people, like priest; and I will punish them for their ways, and reward them their doings. 10. For they shall eat, and not have enough; they shall commit whoredom, and shall not increase; because they have left off to take heed to the Lord. 11. Whoredom, and wine, and new wine, take away the heart.

God is here proceeding in his controversy, both with the priests, and with the people; the people were as those that strove with the priests, (v. 4.) who would have taught them the knowledge of God; but the generality of them lived in the neglect of their duty, and here is a word for those priests, and for the people that love to have it so, Jer. v. 31. And it is observable here, how the punishment answers to the sin, and how, for the justifying of his own proceedings, God sets the one over against the other.

1. The people strove with the priests, that should have taught them the knowledge of God; but therefore are they destroyed for lack of knowledge, v. 6. Note, Those that rebel against the light, can expect no other than to perish in the dark. Or, it is a charge upon the priests, who should have been still teaching the people knowledge, (Ecc. xi. 9.) but they did not, or did it in such a manner, that it was as if they had not done it at all, so there was no knowledge of God in the land; and because there was no vision, or none to any purpose, the people perished, Prov. xxxiii. 18. Note, Ignorance is so far from being the mother of devotion, that it is the mother of destruction; lack of knowledge is ruin to any person or people. They are my people, that are thus destroyed; their relation to God as his people, aggravates both their sin in not taking pains to get and keep the knowledge of God, and the neglect of the priests; they were under and with whom they were taken into covenant, and their sin likewise, who should have taught them; God set his children to school to them, and they never minded them, nor took any pains with them.

2. Both priests and people rejected knowledge; and justly therefore will God reject them. The reason why the people did not receive, and the priests did not teach, was, not because they had not the light, but because they hated it; not because they had not ways of coming to the knowledge of God, and of communicating it, but because they had no heart to it; they rejected it. They desired not the knowledge of God's ways, put it from them, and shut their eyes against the light; and therefore if I will also reject thee, I will refuse to take cognizance of thee, and to own thee; you will not know me, but bid me depart; I will therefore say, Depart from me, I know you not. Then shalt be no priest to me. (1.) The priests shall be no longer admitted to the privileges, or employed in the services, of the priesthood, nor shall they ever be received again, as we find, Ezek. xiv. 13. Note, Ministers that reject knowledge, that are grossly ignorant and scornful, ought not to be owned as ministers; but that which they seem to have, should be taken away, Luke viii. 18. (2.) The people shall be no longer, as they have been, a kingdom of priests, a royal priesthood, Exod. xix. 6. God's people, by rejecting his knowledge, will forfeit their honour, and profane their own crown.

3. They forgot the law of God, neither desired nor endeavoured to retain it in mind, or transmit the remembrance of it to their posterity, and therefore justly will God forget them and their children; the people's children, they did not educate them, as they ought to have done, in the knowledge of God, and their duty to him, and therefore God will disown them, as not in covenant with him. Note, If parents do not teach their children, when they are young, to remember their Creator, they cannot expect that their Creator should remember them. Or, it may be meant of the priests' children; they shall not succeed them in the priests' office, but they shall be reduced to poverty, as is threatened against Elijah's house, 1 Sam. ii. 20.

4. They dishonoured God with that which was their honour, and justly therefore will God strip them of it, v. 7. It was their honour, that they were increased in number, wealth, power, and dignity; the beginning of their nation was small, but in process of time it greatly increased, and grew very powerful and considerable. But the priests increased wonderfully, but as they were increased, they sinned against God; the more populous the nation grew, the more sin was committed, and the more profane they were; their wealth, honour, and power did make them the more daring in sin. Therefore, says God, will I change their glory into shame. Are their numbers their glory? God will diminish them, and make them a small nation. Their riches are their glory? God will impoverish them, and bring them low; so that they shall themselves be ashamed of that which they gloried in. Their priests shall be made contemptible and base, Mal. ii. 9. Note, That which is our honour, if we dishonour God with it, will, sooner or later, be turned into shame to us; for they that despise God shall be lightly esteemed, 1 Sam. ii. 30.

5. The priests ate up the sin of God's people; and therefore they shall eat, and not have enough. (1.) They abused the maintenance that was allowed to the priests, to the priests of the house of Aaron, by the law of God, and to the mock-priests of the calves by their constitution; (v. 8.) They eat up the sin of my people, that is, their sin-offerings. If for the priests of the calves it was forbidden to them, and their seizing that which they had no right to; they usurped the revenues of the priests though they were no priests. If it be meant of those who were legal priests, it intimates their greediness of the profits and perquisites of their office, when they took no care at all to do the duty of it. They feasted upon their part of the offerings of the Lord, but for priests they took the whole, for which they were so richly favoured; and set their hearts upon the people's iniquities, they lifted up their soul to them, they were glad when people did commit iniquity, that they might be obliged to bring an offering to make atonement for it, which they should have their share of; the more sins, the more sacrifices, and therefore they cared not how much sin people were guilty of. Instead
of warning the people against sin, from the consider-
ation of the sacrifices, which showed them what an offense sin was to God, since it needed such an 
expiation, they indulged and encouraged the people 
to sin, since an atonement might be made for it at 
such an expense. Thus they glutted themselves 
upon the sins of the people, and helped to keep up 
that which they should have beaten down. Note, 
It is a very wicked thing to be well pleased with 
the sins of others, because, some way or other, they 
might turn to our advantage. (2.) God will therefore 
deny them his blessing upon their maintenance, 
(v. 7.) They have sinned against the Lord, (v. 8.) and 
Solomon had, yet they shall not have their families 
built up by it in a numerous progeny, any more than 
he had. Note, Those that hope any way to increase 
by unlawful means, will be disappointed. And 
therefore God will thus blast all their projects, be-
cause they have left off to take heed to the Lord; 
time was, when they had some regard to God, and 
to his authority over them, and interest in them 
but they have left it off; they take no heed to his 
word or to his providences, they do not fear him in 
either. They forsake him, so as not to take heed to 
him; they have apostatized to that degree, that they 
have no manner of regard to God, but are perfectly 
godless in the world. Note, Those that leave 
off to take heed to the Lord, leave off all good, and 
can expect no other than that all good should leave 
them.

7. The people and the priests did harden one an-
other in sin; and therefore justly shall they be 
sharers in the punishment; (v. 9.) There shall be, 
like people, like priest. So they were in character; 
people and priest were both alike ignorant and pro-
fane, regardless of God and their duty, and addicted 
to idolatry; and so they shall be in condition; God 
will bring judgments upon them, that shall be the 
destruction both of priest and people; the famine 
that deprives the people of their meat, shall deprive 
the priests of their meat-offerings, Joel i. 9. It is 
part of the description of an universal desolation, 
that it shall be, as with the people, so with the priest, 
Isa. xxiv. 2. God's judgments, when they come 
with commission, will make no difference. Note, 
Sins are the children of sin, and shall not be 
condemned as other sins. Thus God will punish them both for their ways, and 
reward them their doings. God will cause their 
doings to return upon them; so the word is; when 
a sin is committed, the sinner thinks it is gone, and 
he shall hear no more of it, but he shall find it called 
over again, and made to return, either to his hu-
manself or to his condemnation.

8. They increase sin in the delights of sense, to 
hold up their hearts; but they shall find 
that they take away their hearts; (v. 11.) Whore-
dom, and wine, and new wine take away the heart. 
Some join this with the foregoing words, They have 
forsook the Lord, to take heed to whoredom, and 
wine, and new wine; Or, Because these have taken 
away their heart. Their sensual pleasures have 
taken them off from their devotions, and drew 
away all that is good in them. Or, we may take it as a 
distinct sentence, containing a great truth which we 
see confirmed by every day's experience; theft, 
prostitution, drunkenness, and uncleanness, are sins that 
seduce and enfeeble men. They take away both the understanding and the 
courage.

12. My people ask counsel at their stocks, and 
their staff declareth unto them: for the spirit of 
whoredoms hath caused them to err, and they have gone a whoring from under 
their God. 13. They sacrifice upon the 
tops of the mountains, and burn incense 
upon the hills, under oaks, and poplars, and 
elms, because the shadow thereof is 
good: therefore your daughters shall commit 
whoredom, and your spouses shall commit 
adultery. 14. I will not punish your daugh-
ters when they commit whoredom, nor your 
spouses when they commit adultery; for 
themselves are separated with whores, and 
they sacrifice with harlots, therefore the people 
that doth not understand shall fall. 
15. Though thou, Israel, play the harlot, 
yet let not Judah offend; and come not ye 
unto Gilgal, neither go ye up to Beth-aven, 
or swear, The Lord liveth. 16. For Israel 
shideth back as a backsliding heifer: now 
the Lord will feed them as a lamb in 
a large place. 17. Ephraim is joined to 
idols; let him alone. 18. Their drink is sour; they 
have committed whoredom continually: 
their rulers with shame do love, Give ye. 19. 
The wind hath bound her up in her wings, 
and they shall be ashamed because of their 
sacrifices.

In these verses we have, as before,
1. The sins charged upon the people of Israel; for 
which God had a controversy with them. And 
they are,
1. Spiritual whoredom, idolatry. They have in 
them a spirit of whoredoms, a strong inclination to 
that sin; the bent and bies of their hearts are 
that way; it is their own iniquity; they are carried out 
towards it with an unaccountable violence, and this 
causes them to err. Note, The errors and mistakes 
of the judgment are commonly owing to the corrupt 
fascinations; men therefore have a good opinion of sin, 
because they have a disposition towards it. And 
these erroneous notions of idols, and such pas-
sionate motions towards them, are no marvel that 
with such a heart, and such a disposition, they have 
put out towards whoredom from under their God, v. 12. They ought 
to have been in subjection to him as their Head and 
Husband, to have been under his conduct and com-
mand, but they revolted from their allegiance, and 
put themselves under the conduct and protection of 
false gods. So, (v. 15.) Israel has played the harlot; 
their conduct in the worship of their idols was like 
that of a harlot, wanton and impudent. And (v. 16.) 
Israel slideth back, as a backsliding heifer; as an 
untamed heifer, so some; or, as a perverse or re 
fractory one, so others; as a heifer that is turned 
loose, runs madly about the pasture; or, if put under 
the yoke, (which seems rather to be alluded to here, 
will draw back instead of going forward, will strug-
gle to get her neck out of the yoke, and her feet cut
of the furrow. Thus unruly, un governable, untractable, were the people of Israel. They had begun to draw in the yoke of God’s ordinances, but they drew back, as children of Bethiel, that will not endure the yoke; as in the worship of were sent with the gods of reproof, to put them forward, they kicked against the firsks, and ran backwards. The sum of all this, (v. 17) Ephraim is joined to idols, is perfectly wedded to them, his affections are glued to them, and his heart is upon them.

There are two instances given of their spiritual whoredom, in both which they gave that honor to God their God which was due to God their God. (1.) They consulted them as oracles, and used those arts of divination which they had learned from their idolatrous priests; (v. 12.) My people ask counsel at their stocks, their wooden gods; they apply themselves to them for advice and direction in what they should do, and for information concerning the event. They say to a stock, Thou art my father; ( Lev. ii. 27.) and if it were indeed a father, it were worthy of this honour; but it was a great affront to God, who was indeed their Father, and whose lively oracles they had among them, with which they had liberty to consult at any time, thus to ask counsel at their stocks. And they expect that their staff should declare to them what course they should take, and what event would befall them when they did a certain thing. It refers to some wicked methods of divination used among the Gentiles, and which the Jews learned from them, by a piece of wood, or by a staff, like Nebuchadnezzar’s divining by his arrows, Ezek. xxi. 21. Note, Those who forsake the oracles of God, to take their measures from the world and the flesh, do in effect but consult with their stocks and their own hearts, and offer sacrifices to them as gods, whose favour they wanted, and whose wrath they dreaded and deprecated; (v. 13.) They sacrifice to them, to atone and pacify them, and burn incense to them, to please and gratify them; and hope by both to recommend themselves to them. God had pitched upon the place where he would record his name; but they, having forsaken that, chose places for their irreligious rites, which pleased their own fancies; they chose, [1.] High places, upon the tops of the mountains, and upon the hills; foolishly imagining that the height of the ground gave them some advantage in their approaches toward heaven. [2.] Study places, under oaks, and poplars, and elms, because the shadow thereof is pleasant to them, especially in those hot countries, and therefore they thought their gods hid themselves there, and fancied that a thick shade befriended contemplation, possesses the mind with something of awe, and therefore is proper for devotion.

2. Corporal whoredom is another crime here charged upon them; They have committed whoredom continually, v. 18. They drove a trade of uncleanness; it was not a single act, and then, but the constant practice, as it is of many that have eyes full of adultery, and which cannot cease from that sin, 2 Pet. ii. 14. Now the abominable filthiness and lewdness that was found in Israel is here spoken of, (1.) As a concomitant of their idolatry, their false gods drew them to it; for the devil whom they worshipped, though a spirit, is an unclean spirit. They were led to it by walking with them, they were separated with whores, and they sacrificed with harlots; for because they liked not to retain God in their knowledge, but dis honoured him, therefore God gave them up to vile affections, by the indulging of which they dishonoured themselves, Rom. i. 24, 28. (2.) As a punishment of it; The men that worshipped idols, were separated with whores that abortion the ritualists, the Jews, the Rabbins, the Beulahs. Baal-jeshur. xxxv. 1, 2. To punish them for that, God gave up their wives and daughters to the like vile affections, they committed whoredom and adultery, (v. 13.) which could not but be a great grief and reproach to their husbands and parents, for those that are not chastised themselves, desire to have their wives and daughters so; but thus they might reap their sin in their punishment, as David’s adultery was punished in the beheading of his concubines by his own son, 2 Sam. xii. 11. Note, When the same sin in others is made men’s grief and affliction, which they have themselves been guilty of, they must own the Lord is righteous.

3. The avinvert of justice; (v. 18.) Their rulers (be it spoken to their shame) do love, Give ye; they love bribes, and have it continually in their mouths, Give, give; they are given to filthy lucre; every one that has any business with them, must expect to be asked, What will you give? Though, as rulers, they are bound by office to do justice, yet none can have justice done them without a fee; and you may be sure that for a fee they will do injustice. Note. The love of money is the ruin of equity, and the root of all inequity. But of all men it is a shame for rulers (who should be men fearing God, and hating covetousness) to love, Give ye. Perhaps this is intended in that part of the charge here, Their drink is sour, it is dead, it is gone. Justice, duly administered, is refreshing; but when it is bad, the worst, but then rulers and rulers take rewards, either to acquit the guilty, or to condemn the innocent, the drink is sour; they turn judgment into wormwood, Amos v. 7. Or, It may refer in general to the depraved morals of the whole nation; they had lost all their life and spirit, and were as offensive to God as dead and sour drink is to us. See Deut. xxxii. 32, 33.

4. The tokens of God’s wrath against them for their sins.

1. Their wives and daughters should not be punished for the injury and disgrace they did to their families; (v. 14.) I will not punish your daughters; and, not being punished for it, they would go on in it. Note, The iniquity of one sinner is sometimes made the punishment of another. Or, I will not punish them so as I will punish you; for you must own, as Judah did concerning his daughter-in-law, that they are more righteous than you, Gen. xxxviii. 26.

2. They themselves should prosper for awhile, but their prosperity should help to destroy them. It comes in as a token of God’s wrath, (v. 16.) The Lord will give them up into the hand of violent men, that they shall have a fat pasture, and a large one, in which they shall be fed to the full, and fed with the best, but it shall be only to prepare them for the slaughter, as a lamb is that is so fed. If they wax fat and kick, they do but wax fat for the butcher. But others make them feed as a lamb on the common, a large place indeed, but where it is short grass, and lies exposed. The Shepherd of Israel will turn them both out of his pastures, and out of his protection.

3. No means should be used to bring them to repentance; (v. 17.) Ephraim is joined to idols, is in love with them, and addicted to them, and therefore, let him alone, as v. 4. Let no man pursue him. Let him be given up to his own heart’s lust, and let none be caught up or prevented; we would have healed him, and he would not be healed, therefore forsake him. See what their end will be, Deut. xxxii. 20. Note, It is a sad and sore judgment for any man to be let alone in sin, for God to say concerning a sinner, “He is joined to his idols, the world and the flesh, he is incurably proud, covetous, or profane, an incurable disorder, and once he is lost, it is too late for mercy, let him alone; minister, let him alone; providences, let him alone. Let nothing awaken him till the flames of hell do it.” The father cor
rects not the rebellious son any more, when he determines to dishonour him. Those that are not disturbed in their sin, will be destroyed for their sin.

4. They should be hurried away with a swift and shameful destruction; (v. 19.) The wind has blown her up in her wings, to carry her away into captivity, suddenly, violently, and irresistibly; she shall take them away with a whirlwind, Ps. lxxviii. 9. And then they shall be ashamed because of their sacrifice; in other words, the wicked shall be driven out of their places, and their gods into captivity together with them, to their confusion and shame, as if they were ashamed of their folly in putting themselves to such an expense upon gods that have no power to help them, and thereby to make that God their Enemy, who has almighty power to destroy them.

Note, There are sacrifices that men will one day be ashamed of. Those that have sacrificed their time, strength, honour, and all their comforts, to the world and the flesh; they shall be humbled, and wholly, and heartlessly, sacrifices, will be ashamed of them too.

III. The warning given to Judah, not to sin after the similitude of Israel's transgression. It is said in the close of v. 14. They that do not understand, shall fall; they must needs fall, that do not understand how to avoid, or get over, the stumbling-blocks through which the Jews went; for as he stands, take heed lest he fall, particularly the two tribes; (v. 15.) Though thou, Israel, play the harlot, yet let not Judah offend. Though Israel be given to idolatry, yet let not Judah take the infection. Now, 1. This was a very needful caution. The men of Israel were brethren, and near neighbours to the men of Judah; Israel was more numerous and more prosperous time in a prosperous condition, and therefore there was danger lest the men of Judah should learn their way, and get a snare to their souls. Note, The nearer we are to the infection of sin, the more need we have to stand upon our guard. 2. It was a very rational caution; Let Israel play the harlot, yet let not Judah do so; for Judah has greater means of knowledge than Israel has, the temple and priesthood, and a king of the house of David; from Judah, Shiloh is to come; and for Judah, God has reserved great blessings in store; therefore let not Judah offend, for more is expected from them than from Israel, they will have more to answer for if they do offend, and from them God will take it more unkindly. If Israel play the harlot, yet let not Judah do so, for then God will have no professor people in the world. God bespeaks Judah in the most affecting manner, he pleads with them, turn your backs upon him, Will ye also go away? John vi. 67. Note, Those that have hitherto kept their integrity, should for that reason still hold it fast, even in times of general apostacy. Now, to preserve Judah from offending as Israel had done, two rules are here given. (1.) That they might not be guilty of idolatry, they must keep at a distance from the places of idolatry; Come not unto Gilgal, where all their wickedness was; (ch. xx. 13.—xi. 11.) there they multiplied transgression, (Amos iv. 4.) and perhaps they contracted a veneration for that place, because there it was said to Joshua, The place where thou standest is holy ground; (Josh. v. 13.) therefore they are forbidden to enter into Gilgal, Amos v. 5. And for the same reason to be exceeding careful of the house of God, to keep from the house of vanity, for so Beth-gaven signifies, not the house of God, as Bethel signifies. Note, Those that were kept from sin, and not fall into the devil's harts, must studiously avoid the occasions of sin, and not come upon the devil's ground. (2.) That they might not be guilty of idolatry, they must take heed of profaneness, and not swear, The Lord liveth, in truth and righteousness; (Jer. iv. 2.) and therefore which is here forbidden, is swearing so in untruth and unrighteousness; swearing rashly and lightly, or falsely and with deceit; or swearing by the Lord and the idol, Zeph. i. 5. Note, Those that would be steady in their adherence to God, must possess themselves with an awe and reverence of God, and always speak of him with solemnity and seriousness; for these that can make a jest of the true God, will make a god of any thing.

CHAP. V.

The scope of this chapter is the same with the foregoing chapter, to discover the sin both of Israel and Judah, and to denounce the judgments of God against them. I. They are called to hearken to the charge, v. 1. 2. They are accused of many sins which are here aggravated. 1. Persecution, v. 1. 2. Spiritual whoredom, v. 3. 4. Pride, v. 5. 4. Apostasy from God, v. 7. 5. The tyranny of the princes, and the tameness of the people; it is no wonder if they are threatened with God's displeasure for their sins; he knows all their wickedness, (v. 5.) and makes known his wrath against them for it, v. 9. 1. They shall fall in their iniquity, v. 5. 2. God will forsake them, v. 6. 3. Their portions shall be devoured, v. 7. 4. God will rebuke them, and pour out his wrath upon them, v. 9. 10. 5. They shall be oppressed, v. 11. 6. God will be as a moth to them in secret judgments, v. 12.) and as a lion in public judgments, v. 14. 4. They are blamed for the wrong course they took under their afflictions, v. 13. V. It is intimated that they shall at length take a right course, v. 15. The more generally these things are expressed, as much as possible, the more are they for our learning, and particularly for our admonition.

1. Hearer ye this, O priests; and hearken, ye house of Israel; and give ear, O house of the king; for judgment is toward you, because ye have been a snare on Mizpah, and a net spread upon Tabor. 2. And the revolters are profound to make slaughter, though I have been a rebuker of them all. 3. I know Ephram, and Israel is not hid from me; for now, O Ephram, thou committest whoredom, and Israel is defiled. 4. They will not frame their doings to turn unto their God; for the spirit of whoredoms is in the midst of them, and they have not known the Lord. 5. And the pride of Israel doth testify to his face; therefore shall Israel and Ephram fall in their iniquity; Judah also shall fall with them. 6. They shall go with their flocks and with their herds to seek the Lord; but they shall not find him; he hath withdrawn himself from them. 7. They have dealt treacherously against the Lord; for they have begotten strange children: now shall a mouth devour them with their portions.

Here.

I. All orders and degrees of men are cited to appear and answer to such things as shall be laid to their charge; (v. 1.) Hear ye this, O priests, whether in holy orders, as those in Judah, and perhaps many in Israel too, for in the ten tribes there were divers cities of priests and Levites, who, it is probable, staid in their own lot after the revolt of the ten tribes, and did so much of their office as might be done at a distance from the temple; or pretending to holy orders, as the priests of the calves, who, some think, are included here. Hearken, ye house of Israel, and know that ye are ahouse of the king; let them all take notice, for they have all contributed to the national guilt, and they shall
all share in the national judgments. Note, If neither the sanctity of the priesthood, nor the dignity of the royal family, will prevent their curses, it cannot be expected that they should avail to keep out wrath. If the priests, and the house of the king, though they bear such noble characters, sin like others, their noble characters will not excuse them, but they must smart like others. Nor shall it be any plea for the house of Israel, that they were misled by the priests, and princes, but they shall receive the curse and the judgment, and their iniquity, however concealed. Note, Men's rejecting the knowledge of God will not secure them from his knowledge of them; and when he contends with them, he will prove their sins upon them by his own knowledge, so that it will be sin vain to plead Not guilty.

11. Very bad things are laid to their charge.

1. They had been very injurious and very indig- truous to draw people either into sin, or into trouble; Ye have been a snare on Mizpah, and a net spread upon Tabor; (v. 1.) such snares and nets as the huntsmen use to lay upon those mountains, in pursuit of their game. When the worship of the calves was set up in Israel, the patrons of that idolatry, and sticklers for it, contrived by all possible arts and wiles, to draw men into it, and to communicate to it, that at first had a dread of it. Note, Those that allure and entice men to sin, however they may pretend friendship and good will, are to be looked upon as snares and nets to them, and their hands as bands, Excl. vii. 26. But to those whom they could not seduce into sin they were as a net and a snare, to bring them into trouble. Some think it was their practice to set spies in the road, and particularly upon the mountains of Mizpah and Tabor, at the times of the solemn feasts at Jerusalem, to watch if any of their people who were piously affected went thither, and to inform against them, that they might be prosecuted for it; thus doing the devil's work, who disquiets those whom he cannot debauch. (v. 2.) The revolutions are professed to make slaughter. Note, Those who have themselves apostatized from the truths of God, are often the most subtle and barbarous persecutors of those who still adhere to them. Nothing will serve them, but to make slaughter; it is the blood of the saints that they thirst after, and with the serpent's sting they have his head, they are profited to do it. O the depth of the depths of Satan, of the wickedness of his agents, of those that have deeply revolted, Isi. xxxvi. 6. Now that which aggravated this, was, the many reproofs and warnings that had been given them; though I have been a rebuker of them all. The prophet had been so, a reprover by office; he had many a time told them of the evil of their ways under his hand, had given them of their own souls with the worship of idols, v. 3. This God was a Witness, through secretly committed, and artfully palliated. Nay, the piercing eye of God saw the spirit of whoredom, that was in the midst of them, their secret inclination and disposition to those sins, the love they had to those sins, and the doctrine, their sins had over them, how much they were under the power of a spirit of whoredom, that root of bitterness which bore all this gall and wormwood, that corrupt and poisonous fountain.

3. They have no disposition at all to come into acquaintance and communion with God. The spirit of whoredom, which had been hearkened to, or hearkened for, 10. 

4. They will not frame their doings to turn to God, by which it appeared that they did not know him aright. It speaks their obstinate persisting in their apostasy from God, that they would not turn to God, though he is their God, theirs in covenant, by whose name they have been called, and whom they are obliged to serve. They would not return to the worship of him, from which they had turned aside. Nay, they would not frame their doings to turn to God. They would not consider their ways, nor dispose themselves into serious and temperate; but the spirit of those things that would bring them to God. It is true, we cannot by our own power, without the special grace of God, turn to him; but we may by the due improvement of our own faculties, and the common aids of his Spirit, frame our doings to turn to him. Those that will not do that, that prepare not their hearts to seek the Lord, (2 Chron. xi. 12.) owe it to themselves that they are not turned, they die because they will die; and to those that will do this, further grace shall not be wanting.

5. They were guilty of notorious arrogancy, and insolence in sin; (v. 3.) The pride of Israel doth testify to his face, doth witness against him, that he is a rebel to God and his government; the spirit of whoredoms which was in the midst of them, showed itself in the greatness and grandness of their worship, as a harlot is known by her attire, Prov. vii. 10. The wantonness of her dress testifies to her face, that she is not a modest woman; or, their pride in confronting the prophets God sent them, and the message they brought; (Jer. xiii. 2.) or, a haughty, scornful conduct toward their brethren, and those things that were uttered against them, that they were not God's people, and justified God in all the humiliating judgments he brought upon them. His pride testifies in his face; so some read it, agreeing with Isa. iii. 9. The show of their countenance doth witness against them. They have that proud look which the Lord hates.

6. They departed from God to idols, and bred up their children in idolatry; (v. 7.) They have dealt treacherously against the Lord, as a wife, who, in contempt of the marriage-covenant, forsakes her husband, and lives in adultery with another. Thus they who are guilty of spiritual adultery, whose god is their money, whose god is their belly, deal treacherously against the Lord, they violate their engagements to him, and frustrate his expectations from them. Note, With such sins are treacherous dealers. They have begotten strange children; their children which they have begotten are estranged from God, and trained up in a false way of worship, they are a spurious brood, as children of fornication. (John viii. 41.) whom God will disown. Note, Those deal treacherously with God indeed, who not only turn from him themselves, but train up their children in wicked ways.

IV. Very sad things are made to be their doom; in general, (v. 1.) "Judgment is toward you, God is coming forth to contend with you, and to testify
his displeasure against you for your sins." It is time to hearken when judgment is towards us. In particular,
1. They shall fall in their iniquity. This follows upon their pride testifying to their face; (v. 3.) therefore shall Israel and Ephraim fall in their iniquity. Note, Those that are not humbled for their sins shall perish for treating them.
2. It is added, Judah also shall fall with them in her iniquity; as the ten tribes were carried captive into Assyria for their idolatry, so the two tribes, in process of time, were carried into Babylon for following their bad example; but the former fell, and were utterly cast down, the latter fell, and were raised up again. Judah had the temple and priesthood, and yet that shall not secure them, but, if they sin with Israel and Ephraim, with them they shall fall.
3. They shall fall short of God's favour, when they profess to seek it; (v. 6.) They shall go with their flocks and with their herds to seek the Lord, but in vain; they shall not find him. This seems to be spoken principally of Judah, when they fell into their iniquity, and when they fell in their iniquity, (1.) When they fell in the iniquity of the Lord; but they did not seek him only, and therefore he was not found of them. When they worshipped strange gods, yet they kept up the show and shadow of the worship of the true God; they went as usual, at the solemn feasts, with their flocks and herds to seek the Lord; but their hearts were not upright with him, because they were not entire for him, and therefore he would not accept them; for then only shall we find him, when we seek him, with our whole heart; not divided between God and Baal, Ezek. xiv. 3. (2.) When they fell in their iniquity, or found themselves falling by it, they sought the Lord; but they did not seek him early, and therefore he will not be found of them. They shall see ruin coming upon them, and shall then, in the last distress, flee to God, and think to make him their Friend with burnt-offerings and sacrifices; but it will be too late then to turn away his wrath, when the decree is gone forth. Even Josiah's reformation did not prevail to turn away the wrath of God, 2 Kings xxiii. 25, 26. Those that go with their flocks and their herds only to seek the Lord, and not with their hearts and souls, cannot expect to find him, for his favour is not to be purchased with thousands of rams. Nor shall those speed, who do not seek the Lord while he may be found, for there is a time when he will not be found. They shall not find him, for he has withdrawn himself; he will not be inquired of by them, but will turn a deaf ear to their prayers, and have no regard to their sacrifices. See how much it is our concern to seek God early, now while the accepted time is, and the day of salvation.
4. Nor shall those speed, who do not seek the Lord while he may be found, for there is a time when he will not be found. They shall not find him, for he has withdrawn himself; he will not be inquired of by them, but will turn a deaf ear to their prayers, and have no regard to their sacrifices. See how much it is our concern to seek God early, now while the accepted time is, and the day of salvation.
5. They have dealt treacherously against the Lord, and have thought to strengthen themselves in it by their alliances with strange children; but now shall a month devour them with their portions, their estates and inheritances, all those things which they have taken, and taken up with as their portion; or, their portions, their idols whom they chose for their God. Note, They that make an idol of the world, by taking it for their portion, will themselves perish with it. A month shall devour them, or eat them up; a certain time prefixed, and a short time. When God's judgments begin with them, they shall soon make an end; one month will do their business. How much may a body be weakened by one month's sickness, or a kingdom wasted by one month's war! Three sheaf herds (says God) I cut off in one month, Zech. xi. 8. Note, The judgments of God sometimes make quick work with a sinful people. A month devours more, and more portions, than many years can repair.
6. Blow ye the comet in Gibeah, and the trumpet in Ramah; cry aloud at Bethaven, after thee, O Benjamin. 9. Ephraim shall be desolate in the day of rebuke; among the tribes of Israel have I made known that which shall surely be. 10. The princes of Judah were like them that remove the bound; therefore I will pour out my wrath upon them like water. 11. Ephraim is oppressed and broken in judgment, because he willingly walked after the commandment. 12. Therefore will I be unto Ephraim as a lion, and as a young lion to the house of Judah; I, even I, will tear and go away; I will take away, and none shall rescue him. 13. For I will be unto Ephraim as a lion, and as a young lion to the house of Judah; I, even I, will tear and go away; I will take away, and none shall rescue him. 14. If I will be unto Ephraim as a lion, and as a young lion to the house of Judah; I, even I, will tear and go away; I will take away, and none shall rescue him.

Here is,
1. A loud alarm sounded, giving notice of judgments coming; (v. 8.) Blow ye the comet in Gibeah, and in Ramah, two cities near together in the confines of the two kingdoms of Judah and Israel, and therefore it is a future warning of the kingdom of Judah, of Israel; so that the warning is hereby sent into both kingdoms; Cry aloud at Bethaven, or Bethel, which place seems to be already seized upon by the enemy, and therefore the trumpet is not sounded there; but you hear the catteries of them that shout for mystery, mixed with theirs that are overcome. Let them cry aloud; "After thee, O Benjamin, comes the enemy. The tribe of Ephraim is already vanquished, and the enemy will be upon thy back, O Benjamin, in a little time, thy turn comes next." The cup of trembling shall go round. The prophet had described God's controversy with them as a trial at law; (ch. iv. 1.) here he describes it as a trial by battle; and here also when he judges he will overawe; let all therefore prepare to meet the God. He had before spoken of the judgments as certain; here he speaks of them as near; and when they are apprehended as just at the door, they are very startling and awakening. The blowing of this comet is explained, v. 9. Among the tribes of Israel have I made known that which shall surely be, that which is true or certain; so the word is. Note, The destruction of impenitent sinners is a thing which shall surely be; it is not mere talk, to frighten them, but it is an irrevocable sentence. And it is a mercy to us, that it is made known to us, that we have timely warning given us of it, that we may flee from the wrath to come. It is the privi-
lege of the tribes of Israel, that, as they are told their duty, so are they told their danger, by the oracles of God committed to them.

II. God's controversy with them.

1. He has a quarrel with the princes of Judah, because they were abusing leaders in sin, v. 10. They are like them that remove the bound, or the ancient landmarks. God has given them his law, to be a fence about his own property; but they have sacrilegiously broken through it, and set it aside; they have encroached even upon God's rights, have transgressed upon the distinctions between good and evil, and the most sacred obligations of reason and equity, thinking, because they were princes, that they might do any thing, Quicquid liber, ille—

Their will was a law. Or, it may be understood of their invading the liberty and property of the subject, for the advancing of the prerogative; which was like removing the ancient landmarks. Some have observed that the princes of Judah were more absolute, and assumed a more arbitrary power, than the princes of Israel did; now for this, God has a controversy with them; I will pour out my wrath upon them like water, in great abundance, like the waters of the flood, which were poured upon the giants of the old world, for the violence which the earth was filled with through them, Gen. vi. 13. Note, They that will not respect such as are under them, shall have their punishment, who would not respect their princes. They must not remove, bounds both of religion and justice, which they are limited by, and which if they break through they must know that there is a God above them that will call them to account for it.

2. He has a quarrel with the people of Ephraim, because they were sneaking followers in sin. (v. 11.)

Hastily walking after the commandment, the commandment of Jeroboam, and the succeeding kings of Israel, who obliged all their subjects by a law to worship the calves at Dan and Bethel, and never to go up to Jerusalem to worship; this was the commandment, it was the law of the land, and backed with reasons of state; and the people not only walked after it in a blind, implicit obedience to authority, but they hastily walked after it, from a secret antipathy they had to the worship of God, and a strong bias to the worship of idols. Note, An easy compliance with the commandments of men that thwart the commandments of God, ripens a people for ruin as much as any thing else. And the punishment of the sequacious disobedience (if I may so term it) to the commandment of God that Ephraim is oppressed, and broken in judgment; has all his civil rights and liberties broken in upon, and trodden down; and, (1.) It is just with God that it should be so; that those who betray God's property, should lose their own; and those who subject their consciences to an infallible judge, and an arbitrary power, should have enough of both. (2.) There is a natural tendency in the thing itself towards it; they that hastily walk after the commandment, even when it walks contrary to the command of God, will find the commandment an encroaching thing, and that the more power is given it, the more it will claim. Note, Nothing gives greater advantage to a mastiff-like tyranny, that is fierce and furious, than a spaniel-like submission, that is faith. (3.) There is a natural tendency in the thing itself towards it; they that hastily walk after the commandment, even when it walks contrary to the command of God, will find the commandment an encroaching thing, and that the more power is given it, the more it will claim. Note, Nothing gives greater advantage to a mastiff-like tyranny, that is fierce and furious, than a spaniel-like submission, that is faith. (4.) There is a natural tendency in the thing itself towards it; they that hastily walk after the commandment, even when it walks contrary to the command of God, will find the commandment an encroaching thing, and that the more power is given it, the more it will claim. Note, Nothing gives greater advantage to a mastiff-like tyranny, that is fierce and furious, than a spaniel-like submission, that is faith.
HOSEA, VI.

a while they found themselves going down the hill, and that they were behindhand in their affairs, their state was sensibly dejecting, and then they sent to the Assyrian, to come in their power's assistance, made their court to king Jareb, which, some think, was one of the names of Pul, or Tiglath-pileser, kings of Assyria, to whom both Israel and Judah applied themselves for relief in their distress, hoping by an alliance with them to repair and re-establish their declining interests. 

Note, Carnal hearts, in time of trouble, see their sickness, and see their want, but do not see their sin, nor will be brought to acknowledge that, no, nor to acknowledge the hand of God, his mighty hand, much less his righteous hand, in their trouble; and therefore instead of going the next way to the Creator, who could relieve them, they take a great deal of pains to go about to creatures, who can do them no service. Those who repent not that they have offended God by their sins, are loth to be beholden to him in their afflictions, but would rather seek relief any where than with him. And what comes of it? Yet could he not heal you, nor cure you of your wound. 

Note, Those who neglect God, and seek to creatures for help, will certainly be disappointed; those who depend upon them for support, will find them, not foundations, but broken reeds; those who built much upon them for stability, not fountains, but broken cisterns; those who depend upon them for comfort and a cure, will find them miserable comforters, and physicians of no value. 

The kings of Assyria, whom Judah and Israel sought unto, distressed them, and helped them not, 2 Chron. xxxviii. 16, 28. Some make king Jareb signify the great, potent, or magnificent king, for they built much upon his power; others the king that will plead, or should plead, for they built much upon his wisdom and eloquence, and in his interesting himself in their affairs; they had sent him a present, (ch. x. 6.) a good fee, and, having so retained him of counsel for them, they doubted not of his fidelity to them, but he deceived them, as an arm of flesh does those that trust in it, Jer. xviii. 5, 6.

2. When, to convince them of their folly, God brought greater judgments upon them, their way would at length be forced to apply themselves to him, v. 15. When he has torn as a lion, (1.) He will leave them; I will go and return to my place, to heaven, or to the mercy-seat, the throne of grace, which is his glory. When God punishes sinners, he leaves them their place out of his presence; (Isa. xxvi. 21.) but when he designeth their destruction, he leaves them not; he will not return to the way where he waits to be gracious, upon their submission. Or, he will return to his place, when he has corrected them, as not regarding them, hiding his face from them, and not taking notice of their troubles or prayers; and this, for their further humiliation, till they are qualified in some measure for the returns of his favour. (2.) He will at length work upon and convert them, though with the most severe measures, in their afflictions; which is the thing he waits for; and then he will no longer withdraw from them. Two things are here mentioned as instances of their return; [1.] Their penitent confession of sin; Till they acknowledge their offence; marg. Till they be guilty; till they be sensible of their guilt, and be brought to own it, and humble themselves before God, as the way of his wrath, and as the way of his mercy; then more of their sins than of their afflictions, then there begins to be some hope of them; and this is that which God requires of us, when we are under his correcting hand, that we own ourselves in a fault, and justly corrected. [2.] Their humble petition for the favour of God; Till they seek my face, which, it may be expected, they will do when they are brought to the last extremity, and they have tried other helpers in vain; In their affliction they will seek me early, diligently and earnestly, and with great importunity; and if they seek him thus, and be sincere in it, though it be called seeking him late, because it was long ere they were brought to it, yet it is not too late, nay, he is pleased to call it seeking him early, so willing is he to make the best of true penitents in their return to him. 

Note, When we are under the convictions of sin, and the corrections of the rod, our business is to seek God's face, we must desire the knowledge of him, and an acquaintance with him, that he may manifest himself to us, and for us, in tokens of his favours in his love to us. And it may reasonably be expected that affliction will bring those to God, that had long gone astray from him, and kept at a distance. Therefore God for a time turns away from us, that he may turn us to himself, and then return to us. Is any among you afflicted? Let him pray.

CHAP. VI.

The closing words of the foregoing chapter gave us some hopes that God and his Israel, notwithstanding their sins and his wrath, might yet be happy brought together again; that they would seek him, and he would be found of them: now this chapter carries that matter further, and some join the beginning of this chapter with the end of that. They will seek me early, saying, Come, and let us return. But God did in vain compat his kindness of this people; for though some did repent and reform, the greater part continued obstinate. 

Observe, I. Their resolution to return to God, and the comforts with which they were supplied to encourage them in that determination. 

1. Come, and let us return unto the Lord: for he hath torn, and he will heal us; he hath smitten, and he will bind us up. 

2. After two days will he revive us; in the third day he will raise us up, and we shall live in his sight. 

3. Then shall we know, if we follow on to know the Lord; his going forth is prepared as the morning; and he shall come unto us as the rain, as the latter and former rain unto the earth.

These may be taken either as the words of the prophet to the people, calling them to repentance, and as if the words were spoken to one another, exciting and encouraging one another to seek the Lord, and to humble themselves before him, in hopes of finding mercy with him. God had said, In their affliction they will seek me; now the prophet and the good people his friends, would strike while the iron was hot, and set in with the convictions their neighbours seemed to be under. Note, Those who are disposed to recover to God, or to God's servants, should do all they can to excite, and engage, and encourage others to return to him. 

Observe, I. What it is they engage to do; "Come, and let us return to the Lord, v. 1. Let us go no more to the Assyrian, nor send to king Jareb, we have enough of that, but let us return to the Lord, return to the worship of him from our idolatries, and to our former dependence on man, as the creature." 

Note, It is the great concern of those who have revolted from God, to return to him. And those who have gone from him by consent, and in a body, drawing one another to sin, should by consent, and in a body, return to him, which will be for his glory and their mutual edification.

II. What inducements and encouragements to do this they fasten upon, to stir up one another with.
HOSEA, VI.

1. The experience they had of his displeasure;

"Let us return to him, for he has torn, and has smitten; we have been torn, and it was he that tore us; we were smitten and it was he that was angry; therefore let us return to him, because it is for our revolts from him, that he has torn and smitten us in anger, and we cannot expect that he should be reconciled to us till we return to him; and for this end he has afflicted us thus, that we might be wrought upon to return to him; and his hand will be stretched out still against us, if the people turn not to him." [21. 3, 4.]

The consideration of the judgments of God upon us and our land, especially when they are fearing judgments, should awaken us to return to God by repentance, and prayer, and reformation.

2. The expectation they had of his favour; "He that has torn, will heal us, that has smitten, will bind us up," as the skilful surgeon with a tender band binds up the broken bone, or bleeding wound.

Note, The same providence of God that afflicts his people, relieves them, and the same Spirit of God that convinces the saints, comforts them; that which is first a Spirit of bondage, is afterward a Spirit of adoption. This is an acknowledgment of the power of God; he can heal though we be ever so torn; and of his mercy he will do it; nay, therefore he will heal. Some think he points particularly to the return of the Jews out of Babylon, when they sought the Lord, and joined themselves to him, in the prospect of his gracious return to them in a way of mercy. Note, It will be of great use to us, both for our support under our afflictions, and for our encouragement in our repentance, to keep up good thoughts of God, and of his purposes and designs concerning us.

Now this favour of God which they are here in expectation of, is described in several instances.

(1.) They promise themselves that their deliverance out of their troubles should be to them as life from the dead; (v. 2.) After two days he will revive us, that is, in a short time, in a day or two, and the third day, when it is expected that the dead body should putrefy and corrupt, and be buried out of our sight, then will he raise us up, and we shall live in his sight, we shall see his face with comfort, and it shall be reviving to us. Though he forsook for a small moment, he will gather with everlasting kindness. Note, The people of God may not only be torn and smitten, but left for dead, and may lie so a great while; but they shall not always lie so, not be dead men; for God has said, he will revive them; and the assurance given them of this should engage them to return, and adhere to him. But this seems to have a further reference, to the resurrection of Jesus Christ; and the time limited is expressed by the two days and the third day, that it may be a type and figure of Christ's rising the third day, which he is said to do according to the scripture, according to prophecy foretold; for he has witnessed of the sufferings of Christ, and the glory that should follow. Let us see and admire the wisdom and goodness of God, in ordering the prophet's words so that when he foretold the deliverance of the church out of her troubles, he should at the same time point out our salvation by Christ, which other salvations were both figures and fruits of; and though they may appear to have power to save, yet the same salvation by Christ in his church is sure it will come at the time appointed, and will not fail; and the light of his countenance will be both welcome to us, and growing upon us, unto the perfect day, as the light of the morning is. He shall come to us, and be welcome to us, as the rain, as the latter and former rain unto the earth, which refreshes it, and makes it fruitful. Now this looks particularly to the third day, the third time, as he says, no doubt, was to have its full accomplishment in Christ, and the grace of the gospel. The Old Testament saints followed on to know him, earnestly looked for redemption in Jerusalem; and, at length, the out-goings of divine grace in him, in his going forth to visit this world, were, [1.] As the morning to this earth when it is dark; for he went forth as the sun of righteousness, and in him the day-dawning from on high visited us. His going forth was pre-
4. O Ephraim, what shall I do unto thee? O Judah, what shall I do unto thee? for your goodness is as a morning cloud, and as the early dew it goeth away. 5. Therefore have I hewed them by the prophets; I have slain them by the words of my mouth: and thy judgments are as the light that goeth forth. 6. For I desired mercy, and not sacrifice; and the knowledge of God more than burnt-offerings. 7. But they, like men, have transgressed the covenant: there have they dealt treacherously against me. 8. Gilead is a city of them that work iniquity, and is polluted with blood. 9. And as troops of robbers wait for a man, so the company of priests murder in the way by consent: for they commit lewdness. 10. I have seen a horrible thing in the house of Israel: there is the whoredom of Ephraim, Israel is defiled. 11. Also, O Judah, he hath set a harvest for thee, when I returned the captivity of my people.

Two things, two evil things, both Judah and Ephraim are here charged with, and justly accused of. 1. That they were not firm to their own convictions, but were unsteady, unstable as water; (v. 4.) O Ephraim, what shall I do unto thee? O Judah, what shall I do unto thee? This is a strange expression: Can Infinite Wisdom be at a loss what to do? Can it be miscalculated, or put upon taking new measures? By no means; but God speaks after the manner of men, to show how absurd and unreasonable they were, and how just his proceedings against them were. Let them not complain of him as harsh and severe in tearing them, and slating them, as he has done; for what else should he do? What other course could he take with them? God had tried various methods with them. (What could have been done more to his vineyard than he had done? Isa. v. 4.) and yet leath he was to let things go to extremity; he reasons with himself, (as ch. xi. 8, 9.) How shall I give thee up, Ephraim? God would have done them good, but they were not qualified for it; “What shall I do unto thee? What else can I do but cast thee off, when I cannot in honor and kindness preserve them.” Note, God's destroying sinners till he sees there is no other way with them. See here, 1. What their conduct was toward God; Their goodness, or kindness, was as the morning cloud. Some understand it of their kindness to themselves and their own souls, in their repentance; it is indeed mercy to ourselves to repent of our sins, but yet it is not enough to bring us to do good ourselves, would it again, and wronged their own souls as much as ever; but it is rather taken for their pietv and religion; what good appeared in them some times, it soon vanished and disappeared again, as the morning cloud and the early dew. 2. Therefore the goodness of Israel in Jein's time, and of Judah, in Hezekiah's and Josiah's time; it was soon gone. In time of drought, the morning cloud promises rain, and the early dew is some present refreshment to the earth; but the cloud is dispersed, (and hypocrites are compared to clouds without water, Jude 12.) the dew does not soak into the ground, but is drawn back again into the clouds, before it our parched. What shall he do with them? Shall he accept their goodness? No, for it passes away; and Factum non dixerit quot non perseverat.—That which continues not, can scarcely be said to be done. Note, That goodness never will be either pleasing to God, or profitable to ourselves, which is as the morning cloud, and the early dew. When men parriyke by convictions of sin, endeavouring to cut off their transgressions from them. They were uneven in religion, (v. 4.) therefore God hewed them. The hearts of sinners are not only as stone, but as rough stone, which requires a great deal of pains to bring it into shape; or as knotty timber, that is not squared without a deal of difficulty; ministers' work is to hew them, and God by the minister hews them, for with the fervor he shew himself forward. And there are those whom ministers must rebuke sharply; every word should cut, and though the chips fly in the face of the workman, though the reprieved fly in the face of the reprover, and reckon him an enemy because he tells the truth, yet he goes on with his work. (2.) They slew them by the denunciation of wrath, foretelling that they should be slain, as Ezek. xlix. 26; (and the civil sword of the destruction of it, Ezek. xliii. 3.) and God accomplished that which was foretold; “I have slain them by my judgments, according to the words of my mouth.” Note, The word of God will be the death either of the sinner or of the sinner; a savour either of life unto life, or of death unto death. Some read it, “I have hewed the prophets, and slain them by the words of my mouth; I have cast them down to the ground;” which is a metaphor for the people's good, which has wasted their strength, they have spent themselves, and hewed away all their spirits, in their work, and in hazardous service which has cost many of them their lives.” Note Ministers are the tools which God makes use of in working upon people; and though with many they labour in vain, yet God will make it to be of good fruit out of his hand; (Ps. cxlvii. 11.) God works thereby justified the severest proceedings against them afterward. His prophets had taken a deal of pains with them, had admonished them of their sin and warned them of their danger, but the means used had not the desired effect; some good impressions perhaps were made for the present, but they were wore off, and passed away as the morning cloud and the early dew. And God will charge God with severity, if he bring upon them the miseries threatened. The prophet turn to him
and acknowledges, Thy judgments are as the light that goeth forth, evidently just and righteous. Note, Though sinners be not reclaimed by the pains that ministers take with them, yet thereby God will be justified when he speaks, and clear when he judges. See Matth. xi. 17,—19.

11. That they were not faithful to God's covenant with them, 5, 7, &c. Where observe,
Look into Judah, and you find them sharing with Israel; (v. 11.) Also, O Judah, he has set a harvest for thee; thou must be reckoned with as well as Ephraim, thou art ripe for destruction too, and the time, when the set time of thy destruction is hastening on, when thou hast ploughed ini

4.] Look into Judah, and you find them sharing with Israel; (v. 11.) Also, O Judah, he has set a harvest for thee; thou must be reckoned with as well as Ephraim, thou art ripe for destruction too, and the time, when the set time of thy destruction is hastening on, when thou hast ploughed ini

The general judgment is compared to a harvest; (Matth. xiii. 39.) so are particular judgments, Jocli ii. 13. Rev. xiv. 15. I have appointed a time to call thee to account, even when I returned the capti

Note, Preservations from present judgments, if a good use be not made of them, are but reservations for greater judgments.

When I would have healed Israel, then the iniquity of Ephraim was discovered, and the wickedness of Samaria: for they commit falsehood; and the thief cometh in, and the troop of robbers spoileth without: 2. And they consider not in their hearts that I remember all their wickedness: now their own doings have beset them about; they are before my face.

3. They make the king glad with their wickedness, and the princes with their lies. 4. They are all adulterers, as an oven heated by the baker, who ceaseth from raising after he hath kneaded the dough until it be leavened. 5. In the day of our king the princes have made him sick with bottles of wine: he stretched out his hand with scorners. 6. For they have made ready their heart like an oven, while they lie in wait: their baker sleepeth all the night; in the morning it burneth as a flaming fire. 7. They are all hot as an oven, and have devoured their judges: all their kings are fallen; there is none among them that calleth unto me.

Some take away the last words of the foregoing chapter, and make them the beginning of this; "When I returned, or would have returned, the captivity of my people, when I was about to come toward them in ways of mercy, even when I would have healed Israel, then the iniquity of Ephraim, the country and common people, was discovered, and the wickedness of Samaria, the court and the chief city."

Now, in these verses, we may observe,

1. A general idea given of the present state of
Isa. vi. 1, 2. See how the case now stood with them.
1. God graciously designed to do well for them; 

* He would have healed Israel. Israel were sick and wounded, their disease was dangerously malignant, and likely to be fatal, Isa. i. 6. But God offered to be their Physician, to undertake the cure, and there was balm in Gilead sufficient to recover the health of the daughter of his people; their case was bad, but it was not desperate, nay, it was hopeful, when God would have healed them. (1.) He would have restored them. The Israelites were under a curse between them and their sins, would have purged out the corruptions that were among them, by his laws and prophets. (2.) He would have delivered them out of their troubles, and restored to them their peace and prosperity. Several healing attempts were made, and their declining state seemed sometimes to be in a hopeful way of recovery; but their own folly put them back again. Note; If sinful, miserable souls be not healed and helped, but perish in their sin and misery, they cannot lay the blame on God, for he both could, and would, have healed them, he offered to take the rain under his hand. And there are some special seasons when God manifests his readiness to heal a distressed church and nation. Then and now, and then a hopeful crisis, which, if carefully improved, might, even when the case is very bad, turn the scale for life and health.

2. They stood in their own light, and put a bar in their own door; When God would have healed them, when they bid fair for reformation and peace, then their iniquity was discovered, and their wickedness, and that stopped that current of God's favours, and undid all again. (1.) Then, when their case came to be examined and inquired into, in order to their cure, that wickedness which had been concealed and palliated, was found out; not that it was ever hid from God, but he speaks after the manner of men; as a surgeon, when he probes a wound in order to the cure of it, and finds that it touches the vitals, and is incurable, goes no further in his endeavour to cure it: so, when God came down to see the case of Israel, (as the expression is, Gen. xviii. 21.) with kind intentions toward them, he found their wickedness so very flagrant, and them so hardened in it, so impudent and impatient, that he could not in honour show them the favour he designed them. Note. Sinners are not healed, because they would not be healed; Christ would have gathered them, and they would not. (2.) Then, when some endeavours were used to reform and reclaim them, that wickedness which had been restrained and kept under, broke out; and from God's steps toward the healing of them they took occasion to be so much the more provoking. When endeavours were used to reform them, vice grew more impetuous, and sin so much the higher, as a stream when it is dammed up; when they began to prosper, they grew more proud, wanton and secure, and so stopped the progress of their cure. Note. It is sin that turns away good things from us, then when they are coming toward us; and it is the folly and ruin of multitudes, that, when God would do well for them, they do ill for themselves. An original want was added to so much mischief! In one word, they commit falsehood, they worship idols, (so some,) defraud one another, (so others,) or, rather, they ensamble with God in their professions of repentance, and regard to him. They say that they are desirous to be healed by him, and, in order to that, willing to be ruled by him; but they be not hin over with their mouth, and flatter him with their tongue.

3. A practical disbelief of God's omniscience and government was at the bottom of all their wickedness; (v. 2.) They consider not in their hearts, they never say it to their own hearts, never think of this, that I rejoice to see all their wickedness; for if God either could not see it, though he is all eye, he did not heed it, though his name is Jealous, or had forgotten it, though he is an eternal Mind that can never be unmindful, or would not reckon for it, though he is the Judge of heaven and earth. This is the sinner's atheism; as good say that there is no God, as say that he is either ignorant or forgetful, that there is none that judges in the earth, as say that he remembers not the past event upon it; if it is a high abhorrence they put upon God, it is a damning cheat they put upon themselves; they say, *The Lord shall not see.* Ps. xciv. 7. They cannot but know that God remembers all their works, they have been told it many a time; nay, if you ask them, they cannot but own it, and yet they do not consider it; they do not think of it when they should, and with application to themselves and their own works, else they would not, they durst not, do as they do. But the time will come when those who thus deceive themselves, shall be undone;

*New their own doings have beset them about; they are come at length to such a pitch of wickedness, that their sins appear on every side of them; and better are they to appear bad than be made clear; and can they think that God does not see it?* Or, The sinner, *The punishment of their doings besets them about, they are surrounded and embarrassed with troubles, so that they cannot get out; by which it appears that the sins they smart for are before my face; not only that I have seen them, but that I am displeased at them;* for till God by pardoning our sins has cast them behind his back, they are still before his face. Note. Sinner or sinner, God will convince those who do not now consider it, that he remembers all their works.

4. God had begun to contend with them by his judgments, in earnest of what was further coming; *The thief comes in, and the troop of robbers spoils without.* Some take this as an instance of their wickedness, that they robbed and spoiled one another; Nic house had houseful tuns;—The host and the guest stand in fear of each other. It seems rather to be a punishment of their sin; they were infested with secret thieves among themselves, that robbed their houses and shops, and picked their pockets, and troops of robbers, foreign invaders, that with open violence spoilt abroad; so far was misled fiction from the truth of the case. The wounds given them daily by robbers and spoliators. And all this the effect of sin, all to punish them for robbing God, Isa. xlix. 24. Mal. iii. 8, 11.

II. A particular account of the sins of the court, the kings and princes, and those about them, and the tokens of God's displeasure that they were under for them.

1. The kings and princes were pleased with the wickedness and profaneness of their subjects, who were imbosed thereby to be so much the more wicked; (v. 3.) They make the king and princes glad with their wickedness. It pleased them to see the people conform to their wicked laws and examples, in the worship of their idols, and other instances of impiety and immorality; and to hear them so puerile and stupid, and so much affected with mirth, When Herod saw that his wickedness pleased the people, he proceeded further in it; much more will the people do so when they see that it pleases the prince, Acts xii. 3. Particularly, they made glad with their lies, with the lying praises with which they crowned the favourites of the prince, and the lying calumny of the enemies with which they blackened those whom they knew the princes had a dislike to. Those who show themselves pleased with slanders and ill-natured stories, shall never want
those about them, who will fill their ears with such stories; Prov. xxxiv. 12. If a ruler hearken to lies, all his servants are wicked, and will make him glad with their lies.

2. Drunkenness and revelling abound much at the (v. 7.) The day of our king was a merry day with them, either his birth-day, or his inauguration-day, of which it is probable that they had an anniversary observation; or, perhaps, it was some holiday of his appointing, which was therefore called his day; on that day the princes met to drink the king's health, and got him among them, to be merry, and made him sick with bottles of wine. It should seem that the king did not ordinarily drink to excess, but he was now upon a high day brought to it by the artifices of the princes, tempted by the goodness of the wine, the gaiety of the company, or the healths they urged; and so little was he used to it, that it made him sick; and it is justly charged as a crime, as crimen laxae majestatis—treason, upon those who thus imposed upon him, and made him sick; nor would it serve for an excuse, that it was the day of their king, but was rather an aggravation of the crime, that when they pretended to do him honour, they dishonoured him to the highest degree. If it is a great affront and injury to a common person to make him drunk, and there is a wo to those that do it, (Hab. ii. 15.) much more to a crowned head; for the greater any man's dignity is, the greater reason is there for him to be temperate. (1.) For kings, O L O w e n , it is not for kings, to drink wine, Prov. xxxvi. 4, 5. See what a prejudice the sin of drunkenness is to a man, to a king, (1.) In his health; it made him sick; it is a force upon nature; and strange it is by what charms men, otherwise rational enough, can be drawn to that which, beside the offence it gives to God, and the damage it does to their spiritual and eternal welfare, is a present disquiet, and distressing to them and their souls. (2.) In his honour; for, when he was thus intoxicated, he stretched out his hand with scorner; then he that was intrusted with the government of a kingdom, lost the government of himself, and so far forgot, [1.] The dignity of a king, that he made himself familiar with players and buffoons, and those whose company was a scandal; [2.] The duty of a king, that he joined in these exercises of the profane, and the profane scoffers at religion, whom he ought to have silenced, and put to shame; he sat in the seat of the scornful, of those that are arrived at the highest pitch of impiety; he struck in with them, said as they said, did as they did, and exerted his power, and stretched forth the hand of his government, in concurrence with them. Goodness and good men are often made the song of the damsels; (Ps. lxix. 12—xxxvi. 16.) but wo unto thee, O land, when thy king is such a child as to stretch forth his hand with those that make him so, Eccl. x. 16.

3. Adultery and uncleanness prevailed much among the courtiers. This is spoken of, v. 4, 6, 7, and that of drunkenness comes in in the midst of this; and then to the end of it, Prov. xxiii. 33. Those that are inflamed with fleshly lusts, that are adulterers, (v. 4.) are here again and again compared to an oven heated by the baker; (v. 4.) They have made ready their heart like an oven, (v. 6.) they are all hot as an oven, v. 7. Note, (1.) An unclean heart is like an oven heated; and the unclean lusts and affections of it are as the oil that makes it hot. It is an inward fire, it keeps the heat within itself; so adulterers and fornicators secretly burn in lust, as the expression is, Rom. i. 27. The heat of the oven is an intense heat, especially as it is here described; he that heats it, stirs up the fire, and ceases not from raising it up, till the bread is ready to be put in, being kneaded and leavened. All which only signifies that they are like an oven when it is at the hottest. Nay, when it is too hot for the baker, (so the learned Dr. Pocock,) when it is hotter than he would have it, so that the razer up of the fire ceases so long as while the dough that was kneaded by his hand was not yet raised; let the fire be a little a little hotter. Thus fiery hot are the lusts of an unclean heart. (2.) The unclean wait for an opportunity to compass their wicked desires; having made ready their heart like an oven, they lie in wait, to catch their prey. The eye of the adulterer waits for the twilight, Job xxiv. 15. Their baker sleeps all the night, but in the morning it burns as a flaming fire. As the baker, having kindled a fire in his oven, and laid sufficient fuel to it, goes to bed, and sleeps all night, and in the morning finds his oven well heated, and ready for his purpose; so these wicked people, when they have laid some wicked plot, and formed a design for the gratifying of some covetous, ambitious, revengeful, or unclean lusts, have their hearts so fully set in them to do evil, that, though they may stifle them for awhile, yet the fire of corrupt affections is still glowing within, and as soon as ever there is an opportunity for it, their purposes which they have compassed and imagined, break out into overt acts, as a fire flames out when it has vent given it. Thus they are all hot as an oven. Note, Lust in the heart is like fire in an oven, puts it into a heat; but the day is coming when it will break out. (v. 8.) A fiery oven, and with its own vile affections, if that fire be not extinguished by divine grace, shall be made as a fiery oven by divine wrath, (Ps. xxvi. 9.) when the day comes, that shall burn as an oven, Mal. iv. 1.

4. They resist the proper methods of reformation and redress; They have devoured their judges, these few good judges that were among them, that would have put out this fire with the breath of their zeal, and with all heat and diligence; they fell foul upon them, and would not suffer them to do justice, but were ready to stone them, and perhaps did so; or, as some think, they provoked God to deprive them of the blessing of magistracy, and to leave all in confusion; All their kings are fallen one after another, and their families with them; which could not but put the king's government into danger; and now the fire is burning, and divers kinds of artifices, and occasion a great deal of bloodshed; there are heart-burnings among them, they are hot as an oven, with rage and malice at one another, and this occasions the devouring of their judges, the falling of their kings; for the transgression of a land many are the princes thereof; Prov. xxvii. 2. But in the midst of all this trouble and disorder, there is none among them that calls unto God, that sees his hand stretched out against them in these judgments, and deprecates the strokes of it; none, or next to none, that stir up themselves to take hold on God. Isa. lxiv. 7. Note, These are not only heated with sin, but hardened in sin, that continue to live without prayer, even when they are in trouble and distress.

8. Ephraim, he hath mixed himself among the people; Ephraim is a cake not turned. 9. Strangers have devoured his strength, and he knoweth it not; yea, gray hairs are here and there upon him, yet he knoweth not. 10. And the pride of Israel testifieth to his face; and they do not return to the Lord their God, nor seek him for all this. 11. Ephraim also is like a silly dove without heart: they call to Egypt, they go to Assyria: 12. When they shall go, I will spread my net upon them; I will bring
them down as the fowls of the heaven; I will chastise them as their congregation hath heard. 13. Wo unto them! for they have fled from me; destruction unto them! because they have transgressed against me: though I have redeemed them, yet they have spoken lies against me. 14. And they have not cried unto me with their heart, when they howled upon their beds: they assemble themselves for corn and wine, and they rebel against me. 15. Though I have bound and strengthened their arms, yet do they imagine mischief against me. 16. They return, but not to the Most High; they are like a deceitful bow: their princes shall fall by the sword for the rage of their tongue. This shall be their derision in the land of Egypt.

Having seen how vicious and corrupt the court was, we now come to inquire how it is with the country; and we find that to be no better; no marvel if the distemper that has so seized the head, affect the whole body, so that there is no soundness in it; the iniquity of Ephraim is discovered, as well as the sin of Samaria, of the people as well as the princes, of which here are divers instances.

I. They were not jealous and desirous God, as they should have been, v. 8. They did not distinguish themselves from the heathen, as God had distinguished them; Ephraim, he has mingled himself among the people; has associated with them, and conformed himself to them, and has in a manner confounded himself with them, and lost his character among them. God had said, The people shall dwell alone; but they mingled themselves with the heathen, and learned their works, Ps. cxv. 5.

They went up and down among the heathen, to beg help of one of them against another; (so some;) whereas, if they had kept close to God, they had not needed the help of any of them. 2. They were not entirely devoted to God; Ephraim is a cake not turned; and so is burnt on one side, and dough on the other side, but good for nothing on ether side. As in Medias' time, so now, they were beloved of God and Baal; sometimes they seemed zealous for God, but at other times as hot for Baal. Note, It is easy to think how many, who, after a sort, profess religion, are made up of contraries and inconsistencies, as a cake not turned; a constant self-contradiction, and always in one extreme or the other.

II. They were strangely insensible of the judgments of God, which they were under, and which threatened their ruin. v. 9. Observe, 1. The condition they were in; God was now to them, in his judgments, as a moth and as rottenness; they were silently and slowly drawing toward the ruin of their state; partly by the encroachments of foreigners upon them; Strangers have devoured his strength, and eaten him up; they have wasted his wealth and treasure, lessened his numbers, and consumed the fruits of the earth. Some devoured them by open wars, (as 2 Kings xiii. 7. when the king of Syria made them like the dust by threshing,) others by pretending treaties of peace and amity, in which they extorted abundance of wealth from them, and made them pay dear for that which did them no good, and which afterward they paid dearer for, as 2 Kings xvi. 9. This Ephraim got by mingling himself with the heathen, and suffering them to mingle with him; they devoured that which he rested upon, and supported himself with.

Note, Those that make not God their strength, (Ps. iii. 7.) make that their strength, which will soon be devoured by strangers. They were thus reduced, partly, by their own mal-administrations among themselves; Yea, gray hairs are here and there upon him, (are sprinkled upon him, so the word is,) the sad symptoms of a decaying, declining state, that is wasting old, and ready to vanish away, and effects of trouble and vexation.

Carlyle — The old almond-tree does not as yet flourish, but it begins to turn colour, which speaks aloud to him that the evil days are coming, and the years of which he shall say, I have no pleasure in them, Excl. xiii. 1, 2. Their regardlessness of these warnings; He knows it not; he is not aware of the hand of God gone out against him; it is lifted up, but he will not see. Isa. vi. 11. He does not know how near his ruin is, and takes no care to prevent it. Note, Stupidity under lesser judgments is a presage of greater coming.

III. They went on frivolously in their wicked ways, and were not reclaimed by the rebukes they were under; (v. 10.) The pride of Israel still testifies to his face, as it had done before; (ch. v. 3.) under human punishment they were set up, but not exalted, their lusts uncut off; and it is through the pride of their countenance that they will not seek after God; (Ps. x. 4.) they do not return to the Lord their God by repentance and reformation, nor do they seek him by faith and prayer for all this; though they suffer for going astray from him, though it can never be well with them till they come back to him, and though they have in vain sought to others for relief, yet they think not of applying to God.

IV. They were infatuated in their counsels, and took very wrong methods when they were in distress; (v. 11, 12.) Ephraim is like a silly dove without heart. To be harmless as a dove without gall, and not to hurt or injure others, is commendable; but to be sottish as a dove without heart, that knows not how to defend herself, and provide for her own safety, is a shame. The silliness of this dove is, 1. That she laments not the loss of her young that are taken from her, but will make her nest again in the same place; so they have their people carried away by the enemy, and are not affected with it, but continue their dealings with those that deal barbarously with them. 2. That she is easily enticed by the bait into the snare, and lets slip her safety, to discern her danger, as many other fowls do; (Prov. i. 17.) she hasteth to the snare, and knows not that it is for her life; (Prov. vii. 23.) so they were drawn into leagues with neighbouring nations that were their ruin. 3. That, when she is frightened, she has not courage to stay in the dove-house, where she is safe, and under the careful protection of her owner, but flutters and hovers, seeking shelter, first in one place, then in another, and thereby exposes herself so much the more; so this people, when they were in distress, sought not to God, did not fly like the doves to their windows, where they might have been secured from all the birds of prey that struck at them, but threw themselves out of God's protection, and then called to Egypt to help them, and went in and out, and made themselves naked in vain, which they might, by repentance and prayer, have found nearer home, in their God. Note, It is a silly, senseless thing for those who have a God in heaven, to trust to creatures for that refuge and relief that are to be had in him only; and they that do so, are a people of no understanding, they are without heart.

Now see what comes of this silly dove; (v. 12.) When they shall go to Egypt and Assyria, I will spread my net upon them. Note, Those that will not abide by the mercy of God, must expect to be
pursued by the justice of God. Here, (1.) They are ensnared: "I will spread my net upon them, bring them into straits, that they may see their folly, and think ofreturning." Note, It is common for those that go away from God, to find snares there where they expected shelters. (2.) They are humbled; they soar upward, proud of their foreign honors, and then suddenly let them down, let them fly ever so high, as the fowls of heaven that are shot flying. Note, God can and will bring those down, that exalt themselves as the eagle, Obad. iii. 4. (3.) They are made to smart for their folly; I will chastise them. Note, The disappointments we meet with in the creature, when we put a confidence in it, are a necessary chastisement, and are by it to be taught another time. (4.) In all this, the scripture is fulfilled; it is as their congregation has heard; they have been many a time told by the word of God, read, and preached, and sung, in their religious assemblies, that vain is the help of man, that in the son of man there is no help; they have heard both from the law and from the prophets what judgments God would bring upon them for their wickedness; and as they have heard, now they shall see, they shall feel. Note, It concerns us to take notice of the word of God, which we hear from time to time in the congregation, and to be governed by it, for we must shortly be judged by it; and it will justify God in the condemnation of sinners, and aggravate it to them, that they have had plain public warning given them of it; it is what their congregation has heard many a time, but they would not take warning. "Son, remember thou went told what would come of it; and now thou seest they were not vain words." Zech. i. 6.

V. They revolted from God, and rebelled against him, notwithstanding the various methods he took to retain them in their allegiance, v. 13. 15. Whereupon,

1. How kindly and tenderly God had dealt with them, as a gracious Sovereign towards a people dear unto him, and whose prosperity he had much at heart. He had redeemed them; (v. 13.) brought them, at first, out of the land of Egypt, and since, delivered them out of many a distress. He had bound and strengthened their arms; (v. 15.) when they were weak, and delivered him by an arm beloved, he set out of joint, God set it again, and bound it, as the surgeon does a broken bone, to make it knit. God had given Israel victories over the Syrians, (2 Kings xiii. 16, 17.) had restored their coasts, (2 Kings xiv. 25, 26.) had girded them with strength for battle. Though I have chastened them, (so the margin reads it,) sometimes corrected them for their faults, and thereby taught them, at other times strengthened their arms, and relieved them, though I have used both fair means and foul to work upon them, it was all to no purpose, they were mercy-proof and judgment-proof.

2. How impudently their conduct had been toward him, notwithstanding; which is described here for the conviction and humiliation of all those who have gone on in any way of wickedness, that they may see how exceeding sinful their sin is, how heinous, how the God of heaven interjects it, how he reveals it. (1.) He had counted them to him, and taken them into covenant with himself; but they fled from him, as it he had been their dangerous Enemy, who had always approved himself their faithful Friend. They wound-red from him as the silly dove from her nest; for those who forsake God, will find no rest or settlement in the creature, but wander endlessly. They fled from God when they forsake the worship of him, and ran away from his service, and withdrew themselves from their allegiance to him. (2.) He had given them his laws, which were all holy, just, and good, by which he designed to keep them in the right way; but they transgressed against him, they sinned with a high hand, and a stiff neck, wilfully and presumptuously; (so the word signifies;) they broke through the tenet of the divine law, and therein thwarted the design of the divine love. (3.) He had made known his truths to them, and given them much of his knowledge; they should have commended them to others, and set the example, not only to follow them, but to will to them; and yet they shank his against him, and set up false gods in competition with him, they denied his providence and power; thus they belied the Lord, (Jer. v. 12.) they rejected his messages sent them by his prophets, and said that they should have peace, though they went on in sin, directly against what he said. In their hypocritical highmindedness in profession of devotion, and promises of amendment, they lied to the Lord, which he took as lying against him. (4.) He was their right hand and King, and had always ruled in Jacob with equity, and for the public good; and yet they rebelled against him, v. 14. They not only went off from him, but took up arms against him; would have defied him if they could, and set up another. (5.) He designed well for them, but they imagined mischief against him, v. 15. Sin is a mischievous thing, it is mischief against God, for it is treason against his crown and dignity; not that the sinners can do any thing to hurt their Creator, (as one of the ancients observes on these words,) but what they can they do; and it is so much the worse when it is not done by surprise, or through inadvertency, but designedly, and with contrivance. The Jews have a saying, which Dr. Pocock quotes here, The thoughts of transgression are worse than the transgression. The designing of mischief is doing it, in God's account; compassing and imagining the death of the king is treason by our law. They that imagine an evil thing, though it prove a vain thing, (Ps. ii. 1.) will be reckoned with for the imagination.

3. How they shall be punished for this; (v. 13.) We unto them! for they have fled from me. Note, Those who fly from God, have woes sent after them, and are, without doubt, in a woful case. The wrath of God is revealed from heaven against them, the word of God saith, Wo to them! And observe what follows immediately, Destruction unto them! The works of God's word have real effect. The Jews have a saying, which Dr. Pocock quotes here, The thoughts of transgression are worse than the transgression. The designing of mischief is doing it, in God's account; compassing and imagining the death of the king is treason by our law. They that imagine an evil thing, though it prove a vain thing, (Ps. ii. 1.) will be reckoned with for the imagination.

VI. Their shows of devotion and reformation were but shows, and in them they did but mock God.

1. They pretended devotion, but it was not sincere, v. 14. When the hand of God was gone forth against them, they made some sort of application to him. When he slew them, then they sought him, Lord, in trouble have they visited thee; but it was all in hypocrisy. (1.) When they were under personal troubles, and called upon God in secret, they were not sincere in that; They have not cried unto me with their heart, when they howled upon their beds. When they were chastened with pain upon their beds, and the multitude of their bones with strong pains, perhaps ill of the wounds they received in war, they cried, and grieved, and complained, in the forms of devotion, and it may be, they used many good words, proper enough for the circumstances they were in, they cried, God help us, and, Lord, look upon us; but they did not cry with their heart, and therefore God reckons it was no crying to him. Moses is said to cry unto God, when he spake not a word, only his heart prayed, with faith and fervency, Exod. xiv. 15. These made a great noise, and said a deal, and yet did not
cry to God, because their hearts were not right with him, not subjected to his will, devoted to his honour, or employed in his service. To pray is to lift up the soul to God, this is the essence of prayer; if that be not, words, though ever so well worded, are but wind; but if there be that, it is an acceptable prayer, though the groanings cannot be uttered. 2. Thus, to God's grace and mercy is ascribed that fervent prayer in the spirit. Nay, God is so far from approving it, and accepting of it, that he calls it howling: some think it intimates the noisiness of their prayers, (they cried to God, as they used to cry to Baal when they thought he must be awakened,) or the brutal, violent passions which they vented in their prayers; they snarled at the stone, and howled under the wrath, but they were not the prayers of those who notes that their hypocritical prayers were so far from pleasing God, that they were offensive to him; he was angry at their prayers; the songs of the temple shall be howlings, Amos vii. 3. God will be so far from pitying them, that he will justly laugh at their calamity, who have so often laughed at his authority. (2.) When they were under public troubles, and not together to implore God's favour, in that also they were hypocritical; they assembled themselves, for fashion's sake, because it was usual to call a solemn assembly in times of general mourning, Zeph. ii. 1. But it was only to pray for corn and wine that they came together, which was the thing they wanted, and feared being deprived of by the want of rain, the judgment they now labour under. They pretended repentance, but neither was that sincere, v. 16. Here is, (1.) The sin of Israel. They return, they make show as if they would return, they take on them to repent and amend their doings, but they make nothing of it; they do not come home to God, nor turn to their allegiance; whereas God says, (Jer. iv. 1.) If thou wilt return, O Israel, return to me; do not only turn toward me, but return in me. This dissimulation makes them like a deceitful bow, which looks as if it were fit for business, and is bent and drawn accordingly; but when strength comes to be laid to it, either the bow or string breaks, and the arrow, instead of flying to the mark, drops at the archer's foot. Such were their essays toward repentance and reformation. (2.) The sin of the princes of Israel; that which is charged upon them, is, the rage of their tongues, quarrelling with God and his providence, and with all about them, when they are crossed. Princes think they may say what they will, and that it is their prerogative to huff and bluster, to curse and rail, and call names at their pleasure, but let them know there is a God above them that will call them to an account for the rage of their tongues, and make their own tongues to fall upon them. (3.) The punishment of Israel and their princes for their sin. As for the princes, they shall fall by the sword, either of their enemies, or of their own people, some by one, and some by the other; and this shall be their derision, this is that for which they shall be derided in the land of Egypt, when they flee to the Egyptians for succour, v. 11. Their sin and punishment shall make them a laughing-stock to all about them. Note, Those that are treacherous and deceitful in their dealings with God, and passionate and outrageous in their carriage towards men, will justly be made a derision to their neighbours, for they make themselves ridiculous.

CHAP. VIII.

This chapter, as that before, divides itself into the sins and punishments of survey; every thing has been laid bare, and all to bring them to repentance. When they saw the malignant nature of their sin, in the descriptions of that, they could not but be convinced how much it was their duty to repent, and make amendment of their ways; and when they saw the mischievous consequences of their sin, in the predictions of them, they could not but see how much it was their interest to repent for the preventing of them. 1. The sin of Israel is here set forth, v. 1. In many general expressions, v. 1, 3, 12, 14. 2. In many particular instances; setting up kings without God, (v. 4.) setting up idols against God, (v. 4. 6, 11.) and courting alliances with heathen, v. s. 10, 16. 3. In this aggravation of it, that they still kept up a profession of religion, and relation to God, v. 2, 13, 14. 4. The punishment of Israel is here set forth as answering the sin. God is said to dealing an enemy upon them, v. 1, 3. All their projects shall be blasted, v. 7. Their commerce both in their idols and in their foreign alliances should disappoint them, v. 6, 8, 10. Their strength at home shall fail them, v. 14. Their sacrifices should have no reckoning made of them, and their sins should have a reckoning made for them, v. 13.

1. Set the trumpet to thy mouth: he shall come as an eagle against the house of the Lord, because they have transgressed my covenant, and trespassed against my law. 2. Israel shall cry unto me, My God, we know thee. 3. Israel hath cast off the thing that is good: the enemy shall pursue him. 4. They have set up kings, but not by me; they have made princes, and I knew it not: of their silver and their gold have they made them idols, that they may be cut off. 5. Thy calf, O Samaria, hath cast thee off; mine anger is kindled against them; how long will it be ere they attain to innocency ! 6. For from Israel was it also: the workman made it; therefore it is not God: but the calf of Samaria shall be broken in pieces. 7. For they have sown the wind, and they shall reap the whirlwind: it hath no stalk; the bud shall yield no meal: if so be it yield, the stranger shall swallow it up.

The reproofs and threatenings here are introduced with an order to the prophet to set the trumpet to his mouth, (v. 1.) thus to call a solemn assembly, that all might take notice of what he had to deliver, and take notice of what he was about to do. He must sound an alarm, must in God's name proclaim war with this rebellious nation; an enemy is coming with speed and fury to seize their land, and he must awaken them to expect it. Thus the prophet must do the part of a watchman, that was by sound of trumpet to call the besieged to stand to their arms, when he saw the besiegers making their attack, Ezek. xxxiii. 3. The prophet must lift up his voice like a trumpet, (Isa. lviii. 1.) and the people must hearken to the sound of the trumpet, Jer. vi. 17.

Now, 1. Here is a general charge drawn up against them as sinners, as rebels and traitors against their sovereign Lord. 1. They have transgressed my covenant, v. 1. They have not only transgressed the command, (every sin does that,) but they have transgressed the covenant, they have been guilty of such sins as break the original contract, they have revolted from their allegiance, and violated the marriage-covenant by their spiritual whoredom;
I. They have trespassed against my law, in many particular instances. God's law is the rule by which we are to walk; and this is the malignity of sin, that it trespasses upon the bounds set by that law. They have flat away and rejected God; God himself; so some understand it, and very fitly. He is good, and does good, and is our Goodness. There is none good but one, that is God, the Fountain of all good. They have cast him off; as not designing to have any thing more to do with him; God was abandoning them to ruin, and here gives the reason for it. Note, God never casts off any of his people but first casts them off. Or, as we read it. They have cast off the thing that is good, they have cast off the service and worship of God, which is, in effect, casting God off. They have cast off that which denominates men good; they have cast off the fear of God, and the regard of man, and all sense of virtue and honesty. Observe; They have transgressed my covenant, it is common to those who forsake God, to despise God's law, breaking the command, and made way for breaking the covenant; and they did that, for they cast off that which was good; there it began first. They left off to be wise, and to do good, and then they went all to naught. Ps. xxxiii. 3. See the method of apostacy; men first cast off that which is good; then those omissions make way for more frequent actual transgressions of God's law bring men at length to a habitual renunciation of his covenant. When men cast off praying, and hearing, and sabbath-sanctification, and other things that are good, they are in the high road to a total forsaking of God.

II. Here are general threatenings of wrath and ruin for their sin: The enemy shall come as an eagle against the house of the Lord, and (v. 5.) shall purge him. If by the house of the Lord we understand the temple at Jerusalem, by the eagle that comes against it we must suppose to be meant either Seraphim, who had taken all the fenced cities of Judah, bade siege to Jerusalem, and, no doubt, aimed at the house of the Lord, to lay that waste, as he had done the temples of the gods of other nations; or, Nebuchadnezzar, who had broken the wings of the eagle, which men of old had set on the sides of the temple; but if we make it to point at the destruction of the kingdom of the ten tribes by the king of Assyria, we must reckon it is the body of that people, which, as Israelites, to whom pertained the adoption, the glory, and the cov enants, is here called the house of the Lord. They thought their being so would be their protection; but the prophet is bid to tell them what now they had lost the life and spirit of their religion, though they still retained the name and form of it; they were but as a carcase to which the eagles and other birds of prey should be gathered together. The enemy shall pursue them as an eagle, so swiftly, so strongly, so furiously. Note, Those who break their covenant of friendship with God, expose themselves to the enmity of all about them, to whom they are call'd the eagle and the carcase; and their having been the house of the Lord, and his living temples, will be no excuse or refuge to them. See Amos iii. 2.

III. Here is the people's hypocritical claim of relation to God, when they were in trouble and distress: (v. 2.) Israel shall cry unto me; when crisis comes they are threatened with these judgments, and would plead a long course of continual compliance with the judgments are inflicted on them, and they apply themselves to God for relief, pouring out a prayer, when God's chastening is upon them, they will plead that among them God is known, and his name is great, (Ps. lxxxvi. 1.) and in their distress will pretend to that knowledge of God's ways, which in their prosperity they desired not, but despised. They will then cry unto God, will call him their God, and (as impudent beggars) will tell him they are well acquainted with him, and have known him many years. Note, There are two sorts of people who call God their God, and his name is great.

IV. Here is the prophet's expostulation with them, in God's name; (v. 5.) How long will it be ere they attain to innocency? It is not meant of absolute innocency; (that is what the guilty can never attain to,) but how long will it be ere they repent and reform; ere they become innocent in this matter, and free from the sin of idolatry? They are wedded to their idols; how long will it be ere they are weaned from them, or, are able to get clear of them? They were wedded long since. This last sentence that custom in sin makes it very difficult for men to part with it. It is hard to clese from that filthiness either of flesh or spirit, which has been long wallowed in. But God speaks as if he thought the time long till sinners cast away their iniquities, and come to live a new life. He complains of their obstinacy; that is it that keeps his anger against them burning, which may be applied to zeal of God's house. They did but attain to innocency from those sins that kindled it. They in trouble cry, How long will it be ere God return to us in a way of mercy; but they do not hear him ask, How long will it be ere they return to God in a way of duty?

V. Here are some particular sins which they are charged with, are convicted of the folly of, and warned of the fatal consequences of; away if they did but attain to innocency from those sins that kindled it. They in trouble cry, How long will it be ere God return to us in a way of mercy; but they do not hear him ask, How long will it be ere they return to God in a way of duty?

1. In their civil affairs; they set up kings without God, and in contempt of him, v. 4. So they did when they rejected Samuel, in whom the Lord was their King, and chose Saul, that they might be like the nations; so they did when they revolted from their allegiance to the house of David, and set up Jeroboam, to which was annexed a secret counsel, yet they neither aimed at his glory, nor consulted his oracle, nor applied themselves to him by prayer for direction, nor had any regard to his providence, but were led by their own humour, and hurried on by the impetus of their own passions; so they did now about the time when Hosea prophesied; when it seems to have grown fashionable to set up kings, and despise them again, as well as the contenders for the crown could make an interest, 2 Kings xvi. 8, &c. Note, We cannot expect comfort and success in our affairs, when we go about them, and go on in them, without consulting God, and acknowledge him in all our ways; "They set up kings, and I know it not; I did not know it from them, they did not ask counsel at my mouth, whether kings or they, neither did they consult me; and whether it would be best for them to do it, though they had prophets and oracles with whom they might have advised." They look not to the Holy One of Israel, Isa. xxxvi. 1. Nor did the princes do as Jephthah, who, before he took upon him the government, uttered all his words before the Lord in Mizpeh, Judg. xi. 11. Note, Those are frequently in such a case of public concern, as have occasion to do it, whose nomination of magistrates, ought to take God along with them therein, by desiring his direction, and designing his honour.

2. In their religious matters they did much worse;
for they set up calves against God, in competition with him, and contradiction to him. Of their silver and their gold which God gave them, and multiplied to them, that they might serve and honour him with it, they have made them idols; they called them gods, 1 Kings xii. 28. Behold this gold, this silver, which God calls them idols; the word signifies griefs, or troubles, because they are offensive to God, and will be ruining to those that worship them; Their silver and their gold they have made to them idols; so the words are, referring primarily to the images of their gods, which they made of gold and silver, especially the golden calves at Dath, O Bethel. Idolatry spare no cost in worshipping their idols. But they are very applicable to the spiritual idolatry of the covetous; Their silver and their gold are the gods they place their happiness in, set their hearts upon, to which they pay their homage, and in which they put their confidence.

Now, to show them the folly of their idolatry, he tells them,

1. Whence their gods came. Trace them to their original, and they will be found the creatures of their own fancies, and the work of their own hands, ver. 6. The calf they worshipped is here called the calf of Samaria, because it is probable that, when Samaria, in Ahab's time, became the metropolis of the kingdoms of Israel, a calf was set up in towns to be near the court, besides those at Dan and Bethel, or perhaps one of those was removed thither; for those that are for new gods, will still be for newer. Now let them consider what this god of theirs owed its rise and being.

1. To their own invention and institution; From Israel was it also. Not from the God of Israel, (be expressly for this reason and purpose, verse 5;) but it was in their own, some think, not borrowed from any of their neighbours, no, not from the Egyptians; for though they worshipped Apis in a living cow, they never worshipped a golden calf; that was from Israel, it was their own infidelity. Now could that be worthy of their worship, which was a contrivance of their own? It was from Israel, the gold and silver of which it was made, were collected from the people of Israel by a bribe; it was a poor god that was framed by contribution.

2. It was owing to skill and labour of the craftsmen, Deut. xxviii. 15. The workmen made it, therefore it is not God. This is a very cogent, conclusive argument, and the inference so very plain, that one would think their own more sense would be suggested to them, so as to make them ashamed of the enormity of their sin, and of the religious madness, which could be more absurd than for men to worship that as a god, giving being and good to them, which they themselves gave being to, (both matter and form,) but could not give life to? A made god is no God. This is a self-evident truth; yet st. Paul was accused as criminal for preaching that they be no gods made with hands. And this which should have turned them from their idols, comes in as a reason why they were insensibly welded to them: therefore they could not attain to innocence, because: it was from themselves; they were willing to have gods of their own to do what they pleased with, that they themselves might do what they pleased with. (2.) What their gods would come to. If they are not gods, they will not last; nay, if they pretend to be gods, they will be reckoned with; The calf of Samaria shall be broken to pieces, and those that would not yield to the force of the former argument shall be convinced by this, that it is not God, but an unprofitable idol, as the Chaldee calls it. It shall be broken to shivers, like a potter's vessel, though it be a golden calf. It shall be chifs or saw-dust, it shall be a spider's web. So St. Jerome. It seems to allude to Moses's grinding the golden calf to powder that was in his time. This shall be served as that was; Senacherib boasted what he had done to Samaria and her idols, Isa. x. 11. Note, Defiling any creature makes way for the destruction of it. If they had made vessels of silver and gold, they might have remained; but if they make gods of them, they shall be broken to pieces.

3. What their gods would bring them to. The breaking of them to pieces would be a disappointment to those who trusted in them. But that was not all; They have made themselves idols, that they may be cut off; 2 Kings xi. 15. and that their gold and silver, which they so abused, may be cut off, (some take it,) may, that they may themselves be cut off from God, from their own land, from the land of the living. Their idolatry will as certainly end in their extirpation as if they had purposely designed it. And when this proves to be the effect of their sin, what relief will they have from the gods whom in they trusted? None at all; "Thy calf, O Samaria, has cast thee off; it cannot give thee any help in thy distress, and the pleasure thou now takest in it will vanish, and be no pleasure to thee." Those that were justly sent to gods whom they had chosen, found them miserable comforters, Judg. x. 14. If men will not quit the love and service of sin, yet they shall certainly lose the delights and blessings of it. If Samaria had continued firm and faithful to the God of Israel; he would have been a present, powerful Help to her; but the calf she preferred before him, was a broken reed. The case will be the same with those that make their silver and their gold their god. It will cast them off, and not profit them in the day of wrath, Ezek. xii. 12. Note, Those that suffer themselves to be carried away with their idols, and bow the knee to calves and bulls, will certainly find themselves deceived in them; Cardinal Wesley owned that if he had served his God as faithfully as he had served his prince, he would not have cast him off, as his prince did, in his old age.

Their disappointment in their idols is illustrated (ver. 7.) by a similitude which speaks both that, and the destruction which God brought upon them for their idolatry. 1. They got no good to themselves by worshipping idols; They have sown the wind. They have put themselves to a great deal of trouble and expense, to make and worship their idols, have made a business of it as much as the husbandman does of sowing his corn, in expectation of reaping some mighty advantage from it, and that they should be as prosperous and victorious as the neighbouring corn. But it would be a great success, but it is all a cheat; it is like sowing the wind, which can yield no increase; they labour in vain, labour for the wind, Eccl. v. 16. They take great pains to no purpose, and every themselves for very vanity, Hab. ii. 13. They that make an idol of this world, do so; they set their eyes on that which will not see; (ver. 8.) like the wind, which makes a great noise, but has nothing substantial in it. [9.] They may think they might ruin upon themselves by it; They shall reap the whirlwind, a great whirlwind, (so the word signifies,) which shall hurry them away, and dash them to pieces. They not only have not their false gods for them, but they set the true God against them; their favour will stand in no more stead than the sand, which with a strong wind may be blown away; without more mischief than a whirlwind. As a man sows, so shall he reap. "If it may be supposed that a man should sow the wind, and cover it with earth, or keep it there for awhile penned up, what could he expect but that it should be enforced by its being shut up, and the accession of what might increase its strength, and make a great sudden gain in greater quantities with greater violence?" So Dr. Pocock. They promise themselves plenty, peace, and victory, by
worshipping idols, but their expectations come to nothing; what they sow never comes up; it has no stalk, no blade, or, if it have, the bud shall yield no meal, it shall be as the thin ears in Pharaoh’s dream, that were blasted with the east wind, and there was nothing in them; or, if it yield, if they do prosper for a while, they shall swallow it up, it shall be so far from doing them any service, that it shall be but as a bait to inveigle strangers to invade them, and as a spoil to enrich those strangers, and enable them to do so much the more mischief. Note, The service of idols is an unprofitable service, and the works of darkness unfruitful; not only that the service of them is in vain, but that they will swallow up those that have to do with them. (Rom. xvi. 21,) The end of these things is death. They sow iniquity, reap vanity: nay, they that sow to the flesh, reap corruption; the hopes of sinners will be cheatings, and their gains will be snares.

3. Israel is swallowed up: now shall they be among the Gentiles as a vessel wherein is no pleasure. 9. For they are gone up to Assyria, a wild ass alone by himself: Ephraim hath hired lovers. 10. Ye, though they have hired among the nations, now will I gather them, and they shall sorrow a little for the burden of the king of princes. 11. Because Ephraim hath made many altars to sin, altars shall be unto him to sin. 12. I have written to him the great things of my law, but they were counted as a strange thing. 13. They sacrifice flesh for the sacrifices of mine offerings, and eat it; but the Lord accepteth them not: now will he remember their iniquity, and visit their sins: they shall return to Egypt. 14. For Israel hath forgotten his Maker, and buildeth temples; and Judah hath multiplied fenced cities: but I will send a fire upon his cities, and it shall devour the palaces thereof.

It was the honour and happiness of Israel, that they had but one God to trust to, and he all-sufficient, in every strait; and but one God to serve, and he well worthy of all their devotions; but it was their sin, and folly, and shame, that they knew not when they were well off; that they forsook their own mercies for king vanities; for,

1. They multiplied their alliances; (v. 9.) They have hired lovers, or, as the margin reads, They have hired loves. They were at great expense to purchase the friendship of the nations about them, that otherwise had no value or affection at all for them, nor cared for having any thing to do with them, but only upon the Shechenites’ principles: Shall not the cattle and their substance be yours? Gen. xxxiv. 23. Had Israel maintained the honour of their peculiarity, the nations about would have continued to admire them as a wise and understanding people; but when they profaned their own crown, their neighbors despised them, and they had no interest in them further than they paid dear for it. But those surely have behaved ill among their neighbors, who have no loves, no lovers, but what they hire. See here,

1. The contempt that Israel lay under among the nations; (v. 8.) Israel is swallowed up, devoured by strangers, their land eaten up, (v. 7,) and themselves too, and being impoverished, they have quite lost their credit and reputation, like a merchant that is become a bankrupt, so that they are among, the Gentiles as a vessel wherein is no pleasure, a vessel of dishonour. (2 Tim. ii. 20,) a despised, broken vessel, Jer. xxii. 28. None of their neighbors had any value for them, nor care to have any thing to do with them. Note, Those that have preserved religion, if they degenerate, and grow profane, are of all men the most contemptible; if the salt have lost its savour, it is fit for nothing but to be trodden under foot of men. Or, it denotes their dispersion and captivity among the Gentiles; they shall be among them poor and prisoners; and who has pleasure in such?

The wickedness that Israel made to the nations notwithstanding; (v. 9.) They are gone to Assyria, to engage the king of Assyria to help them; and herein they act as a wild ass alone by himself; foolish, headstrong, and unwise, they will have their way, and nothing shall hold them in, no, not the bridle of God’s laws, nothing shall turn them back, no, not the sword of God’s wrath. They take a course by themselves, and the effect will be this, like a wild ass by himself, they will be the easier and surer prey to the lion. See Job xi. 12. Jer. ii. 24. Note, Man is in nothing more like the wild ass’s colt than in seeking for that succour and that satisfaction in the creature that are to be had in God only.

3. The crosses that they were likely to meet with in their alliances with the neighboring nations; (v. 10.) Though they have hired among the nations, and hoped to purchase their safety by them, now will I gather them, as the sheaves in the floor, Mic. iv. 12. So that what they provided for their own safety, shall but make them the easier prey to their enemies. Note, There is no fence against the judgments of God, when they come with commission; nay, that which men hire for their own preservation, often contributes to their own destruction. (Isa. vii. 15.) The king of Assyria, whom they courted, called himself a king of princes, Isa. x. 8. Are not my princes altogether kings? He had burdens upon Israel, levied taxes upon them, 2 Kings xxv. 19, 29. And for these they shall sorrow a little; this shall be but a little burden to them, in comparison of what they may farther expect; or, they will be but little sensible of this grievance, will be unmovable in it to heart, and therefore expect heavier judgments. They have begun to be diminished (so some read it) by the burden of the king of princes; but this is only the beginning of sorrows, (Matt. xxiv. 8,) the beginning of revenges, Deut. xxxii. 42. Note, God often comes gradually with his judgments upon a provoking people; that he may show how slow he is to wrath, and may awaken them to repentance; but they that are made to sorrow a little, if they are not thereby brought to sorrow after a godly sort, will another day be made to sorrow a great deal, to sorrow everlasting.

11. They multiplied their altars and temples. Observe,

1. How they denied the power of godliness, and wholly cast that off; (v. 12.) I have written to him the great things of my law; that speaks the privilege they enjoyed, as having God’s statutes and judgments made known to them, and being intrusted with the lively oracles. Note, (1.) The things of God’s law are magnalia Dei—the great things of God. They are things that speak the greatness of the Law-Maker, and that of his works; and great importance to us, that they are our life, and our eternal welfare depends upon our observance of them, and obedience to them: they will make us great if we make a right use of them; and they are things which God will magnify and make honourable. (2.) It is a great privilege to have the things of God’s law written; thus they are reduced to a greater cer
honour, and are profitable for us. And if they were happy, who had the great things of God's law written to them, how much happier are they, who have the gospel written to us! But see how this privilege was slighted; these great things of the law were counted as a strange thing, as unintelligible and unreasonable, which might therefore be slighted, because not to be fathomed, not to be accounted for; or, as foreign, and things of no concernment to them; things that they had nothing to do with, nor were to be governed by; they used those things as strangles, which they were shy of, and knew not how to bid welcome; We desire not the knowledge of thy ways. Note, [1.] God having written us the great things of his law, we ought to make them familiar to us, as our nearest relations; (Prov. vii. 3, 4.) for, therefore we have them written, that they may talk with us. [2.] The commandments of God, or the things of God's law, if we make strange of them, as if they did not affect us, and therefore we need not be affected with them.

2. How they kept up the form of godliness, notwithstanding, and to what little purpose they did so.

(1.) They multiplied their altars; (v. 11.) Ephraim made many altars to sin. God appointed that their only altar should be the altar of God, (Deut. xii. 5.) but the ten tribes, having forsaken that, would still be thought very devout, and zealous for the honour of God, and, as if they would make amends for the affront they put on God's altar, they made many altars, dedicated to the God of Israel, whom hereby they intended, or, at least, pretended, to give glory to; but that would not justify their violation of their covenant. The weight of sin is laid upon them, (v. 12.) for, if the example of the patriarchs, who before the law of Moses had many altars, no, they made many altars to sin; they did that which turned into sin to them; and therefore these altars shall be into him to sin; God will charge it upon them as a heinous sin, and put that upon the score of their crimes, which they do not upon the score of their crimes! Or, they shall be to him an occasion of further sin. Their multiplying of altars dedicated to the God of Israel, would introduce altars dedicated to other gods. Note, It is a great sin to corrupt the worship of God, and it will be charged as sin upon them that do it, how plausible soever their pretensions may be. And the way of this, as other sins, is doubly sin, because of the fixed rule of God's commands, will wander endlessly.

(2.) They multiplied their sacrifices, v. 13. Their altars were smoking altars, and they sacrificed flesh for the sacrifices of God's offerings, and they celebrated their feasts upon their sacrifices; they were at a great expense upon their devotions, and (as those commonly are, who set up their own inventions in the room of divine institutions) were very zealous in their way; as if they hoped by their impositions on themselves to atone for the contempt of the great atonement, and by their observing a ceremonial law of their own to excise themselves from the obligation of all God's moral precepts. But how does it speed? [1.] God makes no reckoning of their services; The Lord accepts them not. Should he, when they did not offer their sacrifice upon that altar which alone sanctified that gift, and when they only sacrificed flesh, but not the spiritual sacrifice of a penitent, believing heart? Note, Those services only are acceptable to God, which are performed according to the rule of his word, and through Jesus Christ, (1 Pet. ii. 5.) [2.] He takes that occasion to reckon with them for their sins; now will he, instead of pardoning their iniquity, and blotting out their sins, as they expected, remember their iniquity, and visit their sins; such an abomination to the Lord are the sacrifices of the wicked; that they provoke him to call them to an account for all their other abominations; when they think by their sacrifices to bribe the Judge of heaven and earth into a connivance at their wickedness, they present that as the highest affront they can put upon him, and it shall be the measure-filling sin. Note, A petition for leave to sin amounts to an imprecation of the curse for sin, and so it shall be answered, according to the multitude of the idols, 1 will punish their sins; for they shall return to Egypt, they shall be carried captive into Assyria, which shall be to them a house of bondage, as Egypt was to their fathers. Or it refers to Deut. xxxvii. 8, where returning to Egypt is made to close and complete the miscarries of that sinful nation.

(3.) They multiplied their temples; and these also in honour of the true God, as they pretended, but really in contempt of the choice he had made of Jerusalem as his metropolis. In this he forsook his Maker, v. 14. They pretended to be his inchoate temple, and yet forgot him, for they liked not to retain God in their knowledge, when the remembrance of him would give check to their lusts; it was an aggravation of their sin in forgetting God, that he was their Maker, (Deut. xxxiii. 13, 18. Job xxxv. 10.) as nothing obliges us more to remember him than that he has made us his temple. In this he forsook his Maker, and builds temples; he seems by the temples he builds to be mindful of his Maker, and to be desirous still to keep him in mind, and yet really he has forgotten him, because he has cast off the fear of him. Some by temples here understand palaces, for so the word sometimes signifies. He has forgotten his Maker, and yet is so haughty and careless of his safety, as Nebuchadnezzar did, when he said, Is not this great Babylon that I have built? Judah is likewise charged with multiplying fenced cities, and trusting in them for safety, when the judgments of God were abroad. To fortify their cities in subjection and subordination to God, was well enough; but to fortify them in opposition to God, and without any regard to him or his providence, (Isa. xxvii. 11.) shows their hearts to be desperately hardened through the deceitfulness of sin. But none ever hardened his heart against God, and prospered; nor shall they; God will send a fire upon his cities, upon the cities both of Judah and Israel, not only the head cities of Jerusalem and Samaria, but all the other cities of these two kingdoms, and it shall devour all the cities therein, like the stones thereof; though ever so strong, the fire shall master them; though ever so stately and sumptuous, the fire shall not spare them. This was fulfilled when all the cities of Israel were laid in ashes by the king of Assyria, and all the cities of Judah. The fires they both kindled, were of his sending; and when he judges, he will overcome.

CHAP. IX.

In this chapter, I. God threatens to deprive this degenerate seed of Israel of all their worldly enjoyments, because by sin they had offended him, and driven him to a God, so that they should have no comfort either in the use of the things themselves, or in offering them to God, v. 1-5. II. He dooms them to utter ruin, for their own sins, and the sins of their prophets, v. 6-8. III. He upbraids them...
with the wickedness of their fathers before them, whose steps they trod in, v. 9, 10. IV. He threatens them with the destruction of their children, and the rooting out of their posterity, v. 11, 12.

1. Rejoice, O Israel, for joy, as other people: for thou hast gone a whoring from thy God; thou hast loved a reward upon every corn-floor. 2. The floor and the wine-press shall not feed them, and the new wine shall fail in her. 3. They shall not dwell in the Lord's land; but Ephraim shall return to Egypt, and they shall eat unclean things in Assyria. 4. They shall not offer wine-offerings to the Lord, neither shall they be pleasing unto him: their sacrifices shall be unto them as the bread of mourners; all that eat thereof shall be polluted: for their bread for their soul shall not come into the house of the Lord. 5. What will ye do in the solemn day, and in the day of the feast of the Lord? 6. For, lo, they are gone because of destruction: Egypt shall gather them up, Memphis shall bury them: the pleasant places for their silver, nettles shall possess them: thorns shall be in their tabernacles.

Here, I. The people of Israel are charged with spiritual adultery: O Israel, thou hast gone a whoring from thy God, v. 1. Their covenant with God was a marriage-covenant, by which they were joined to him as their God, renouncing all others. But when they set up idols and worshipped them, when they fled to creatures for succour, and put a confidence in them, they went a whoring from God, as their God, and honored the pretenders and rivals with the affection, adoration, and confidence which were due to God only. Other people were idolaters, but that sin was not in them, going a whoring from God, as it was in Israel that had been married to him. Note, The sins of those who have made a profession of religion and relation to God, are more provoking to him than the sins of others. As a proof of the danger of going a whoring from God, it is observed, upon that, they loved a reward upon every corn-floor; 1. They loved to give rewards to their idols, in the offerings and first-fruits they presented to them out of every corn-floor. They took a strange pleasure in serving their idols with that which they would have grudged to consecrate to God, and employ in his service. Note, It is common for those that are negligibly in the enjoyment of the privileges of their religion, to be very prodigal in spending upon their lusts. Or, 2. They loved to receive rewards from their idols; and such they reckoned the fruits of the earth to be; These are my rewards, which my lovers have given me, ch. ii. 12. Note, Those are directly disposed to spiritual idolatry, that love a reward in the corn-floor better than a reward in the favour of God and eternal life. Yet, if they are forbidden to rejoice as other people do; Rejoice not, O Israel, for joy. Do not expect to rejoice; What peace, what joy, what hast thou to do with either, while thy whoredoms and witchcrafts are so many? 2 Kings ix. 19, 22. Be not disposed to rejoice, for it does not become thee, but rather to be afflicted, and mourn, and weep, Jer. iv. 9. Judah, that keeps close to the true God, may, and other people, that never knew him, nor could ever be charged with revolting from him, may be allowed to rejoice, as not having so much cause to be ashamed as Israel has, that has gone a whoring from him. Some think that they had at this time particular occasions for joy, upon the account either of some losses recovered, or some advantages gained, or some league made with a potent ally, for which they had public rejoicings, as other people used to have upon such occasions; but God sends to them, not to rejoice. Joy is here put for a wicked, people. They must not rejoice, because they have gone a whoring from their God; and therefore, I. Whatever it was which they rejoiced in, would be no security or advantage to them, so long as they were at a distance from God, and at war with him. Note, We are likely to have small joy of any of our creature-comforts, if we make not God our chief joy. 2. The sense of sin and danger of wrath ought to be a damp upon their joy, and a strong argument to fill their comforts. Note, Those who by departing from God have made work for repentance, have thereby marred their own mirth, till they return, and make their peace with God.

III. They are threatened with destroying judgments for their spiritual whoredoms, according to what was said long before; (Ps. Ixxxii. 27.) Thou hast destroyed the nation that go a whoring from thee. It is here threatened, 1. That their land shall not yield its wonted increase. Canaan, that fruitful land, shall be turned into barrenness for the wickedness of them that dwell therein. They love the reward in the corn-floor, and are so full of the joy of harvest, that they have no disposition at all to mourn for their sins; and therefore God will, for the effects of their wickedness, take away from them, not only their delights and dainties, but even their necessary food; (v. 2.) The floor and the wine-press shall not feed them, much less feast them; it shall either be blasted by the hand of God, or plundered by the hand of man; the new wine with which they used to make merry, shall fail in her. Note, When we make the world, and the things of it, our idol and portion, above what they were designed for, it is just with God to deny us even support and nourishment from them, according to that which they were designed for, to show us our folly, and correct us for it. Let them miss of their food in the corn-floor, that look for their reward in the corn-floor. We forfeit the good things of this world, if we love them as the best things.

2. That their land shall not only cease to feed them, but cease to lodge them, and to be a habitation for them; it shall stifle them out, as it had done the Canaanites before them; (v. 3.) They shall not dwell any longer in the Lord's land; the land of Canaan was in a peculiar manner the Lord's land, the land of the Shechinah, (so the Chaldee,) the land of the Lord of the world, (so the Arabic;) he spoke all the interest of God in (Ps. xxvii. 1.) to that for his dear people. The land is mine, says God, x. xxv. 23. They had used it, or abused it rather, as if it had been their own, had not paid the rent, nor done the services, due to God as their Landlord, and therefore God justly enters, and takes possession of it, they having forfeited their lease; “It is my land,” (says God,) “and I will make it appear, for they shall be turned off, as bad tenants, and be made to know that what they have neglected, the right holders, they were but tenants at will.” Note, It is for the honour of God's justice and holiness, that those who go a whoring from God, should not be suffered to dwell upon his land; and therefore, sooner or later, the wicked shall be chased out of the world. Or, it is called the Lord's land, because it was the holy land, Immanuel’s land, the land that had peculiar tokens of God's favour to it, and presence in it, where God was known, and his name
was great, where God's prophets and oracles were; it was a kind of copy of the earthly paradise, and a type of the heavenly. Hence there is a notion in the rightly govern'd private man, to have a lot in such a land as this; it was a great sin and folly to rebel against God, and go a whoring from him, in such a land as this, to deal unjustly in a land of uprightness, Isa. xxxvi. 10. And it was a sad and sore judgment to be driven out from such a land as this; it was like driving our first parents out of the garden of Eden, and almost amounted to an end of the remnant of Canaan. Note, Those cannot expect to dwell in the Lord's land, that will not be subject to the Lord's laws, nor be influenced by his love. Those have forfeited the privileges of the church, that conform not to the rules of it.

3. That, when they are turned out of the Lord's land, they shall have no rest or satisfaction in any other land. When Cain was driven out from the presence of the Lord, he was a fugitive and a vagabond ever after, and dwelt in the land of trembling. So Israel here; some shall return into Egypt, the old house of bondage, thither they shall flee from the Assyrians, (ch. viii. 13.) and they shall lose and ruin themselves there where they thought to hide and help themselves. Others shall be carried captive, and others shall be destroyed, with unclean things; either, (1.) Such things as were not fit for men to eat, that which is rotten and putrefied, intimating that they shall be reduced to the utmost poverty, as the prodigal would fain have filled his belly with the husks. Or, (2.) Such things as were not fit for Jews to eat, being prohibited by the law; and that the destruction of their own country were in their own land, however disobedient in other things, they kept up the distinction of meats, and prided themselves in that; but since they would not keep the law of God in other things, they should not be suffered to keep it in that; and it was a just punishment of their sin, in eating things offered to idols. Note, When at any time we suffer in our food, and either through want, or for our health, are forced to eat or drink that which is unpleasing, we must acknowledge that God is righteous, because we have sinned about our food, and have indulged ourselves too much in that which is pleasing.

4. That in the land of their enemies, to which they shall be driven, they shall have no opportunity either of giving honour to God, or obtaining favour with their countrymen, or that satisfaction which they sought to have in him; they should not be in a capacity of keeping up any face or show of religion among them; "And so (as Dr. Pocock expresses it) "should he as it were quite cut off from any expression of relation to him, from all signs of grace, and means of reconciliation with him, which would be to them a token of their being rejected of God, estranged from him, and no more owned by him as his people. (1.) They shall have no sacrifices to offer, nor any altar to offer them on, or priests to offer them; they shall not so much as offer drink-offerings to the Lord, much less any other sacrifices. (2.) If they should offer them, neither they nor their sacrifices shall be pleasing to him, for they cannot have any legal offerings, nor are their hearts humbled. (3.) Instead of their sacrifices of joy and praise they shall eat the bread of mourners; they shall live desolate and disconsolate, mourning for the death of their relations and their own miseries, so that if they had opportunity of sacrificing, they should never be themselves in a frame fit for it; for they were forbidden to eat of the holy things in their mourning. Deut. xxvi. 14. All that eat of the bread of mourners, are polluted, and incapacitated to partake of the altar. (4.) Their bread for their soul, the bread which they must either eat or starve, the bread which they shall have for the support of their lives, shall not come into the house of the Lord; they shall have no house of the Lord to bring it to, or if they had, it is such as is not fit to be brought, nor are they allowed to bring it. (5.) The return of the days of their sacred and solemn feasts would therefore be very melancholy and uncomfortable to them; (v. 5.) What will you do in the solemn day, in the sabbath, the solemn day of every week, in the new moons, the solemn days of every month, at the return of the times for keeping the passover, pentecost, and feast of tabernacles, the solemn days of every year, the days of the feasts of the Lord? Note, The feasts of the Lord are solemn days; and when we are invited to these feasts, we ought to consider seriously what we shall do. But the question is here put to those who were to be deprived of the benefit and comfort of those solemn feasts; What will you do then? You will then spend those days in sorrow and lamentation, which if it had not been your fault, you might have been spending in joy and praise. You will then be made to know the worth of mercies by the want of them, and to prize spiritual bread by being made to feel a famine of it." Note, When we enjoy the means of grace, we ought to consider what we shall do if ever we should know the want of them; if either they should be broken from us, or we be disabled to attend upon them.

5. That they should perish in the land of their dispersion; (v. 6.) For, lo, they are gone out of the Lord's land, where they might have spent both their sabbath-days and other days with comfort, gone because of destruction, gone to Egypt, because of the destruction of their own country by the Assyrians, fleeing themselves with hopes that they shall return when the storm is over; but those hopes also shall fail them, they shall find there are graves in Egypt, as their murmuring ancestors said, Exod. xiv. 11. Graves for them; for Egypt shall gather them up, as dead men are gathered up, and carried forth to the grave, and Memphis (one of the chief cities of Egypt) shall burn them." Gathering and burying are put together, Jer. viii. 2. Job xxvii. 19. Note, Those that think presumptuously to flee from the judgments of God, are likely enough to meet their deaths there where they hoped to save their lives.

6. That their land, which they left behind, and to which they hoped to return, should become a desolation; (v. 7.) Say to them, Thus says the Lord, the land which they possessed, the land which their fathers possessed, that is, the land of Canaan, they shall be turned into desolation, and not inherit it any longer, nor take possession of it. They shall not inherit it, because they utterly destroyed it, and because they had not kept that land; nor shall they possess it, because they had possessed it unjustly, and had not so much as kept it, and will not inherit it, because the Lord will give it to another. (1.) They shall not possess it by force, by strength of arm, nor any such thing, nor shall they possess it by their own power, or ability, or wisdom, or strength of arm, but they shall take possession of it by the power of God, as an inheritance from him, and not as a purchase of men. (2.) They shall not possess it by riches, or by the wealth of the land, nor by the goodness of the land, nor by the abundance of the land, nor will they possess it by the means of any of those things, but shall possess it by the means of the power of God. (3.) They shall not possess it by the wisdom of men, nor by the means of men, or by the art of men, nor by the means of any artificer, but by the power of God. (4.) They shall not possess it by the means of the power of God, nor by the means of any other power, nor by the power of any other, but they shall possess it by the power of the Lord God, by his power they shall accomplish it, and by his power shall they possess it.

7. The days of visitation are come, the days of recompense are come; Israel shall know it; the prophet is a fool, the spiritual man is mad, for the multitude of things iniquity, and the great hatred. Note, The watchman of Ephraim was with my God
but the prophet is a snare of a fool in all his ways, and hatred in the house of his God. 9. They have deeply corrupted themselves, as in the days of Gibeah: therefore he will remember their iniquity, he will visit their sins. 10. I found Israel like grapes in the wilderness; I saw your fathers as the firstripe in the fig-tree at her first time: but they went to Baal-peor and separated themselves unto that shame; and their abominations were according as they loved.

For their further awakening, it is here threatened,

[11. That the destruction spoken of shall come speedily; they shall have no reason to hope for a long reprieve, for the judgment slumbers not, it is at the door; (v. 17) The days of visitation are come, and there shall be no more delay; the days of recompense are come, which they have been so often warned to expect; their prophets have told them that destruction would come, and now it is come, and the time of the divine patience is expired. Note, Wicked prophets are of all others the worst of men; their sins against God are most heinous, and their plots against the greatest of men. They may boast that they are watchmen, speculators, and as far as speculation goes, they may be right, and with my God, may have their heads full of good notions; but look into their lives, and they are the snare of a fool in all their ways, catching for themselves, and making a prey of others; look into their hearts, and they are hatred in the house of my God; very malicious and spiteful against good ministers and good people. We unto thee, O land, unto thee, O church, that hast such watchmen, such prophets; that see, but do not; Corruption optimi est passima—The best things, when corrupted, become the worst.]

IV. That God would now reckon with them for the sins of their fathers which they trod in the steps of; v. 9, 10.

1. They were as bad as their fathers; They have deeply corrupted themselves, they are rooted and rivetted in sin, they are far gone in the depths of Satan, (Isa. xxxi. 6.) so that it is next to impossible that they should be recovered; the stain of their corruption is deep, net to be got out, it is as scarlet and crimson, or as the spots of the leopards; and it is their own fault, they have corrupted themselves, they polluted and hardened themselves. When the days of Gibeah, when the Levite's concubine was abused to death by the men of Gibeah, and the whole tribe of Benjamin patronized the villany; that was a time of deep corruption indeed, and such were the present days. Lewdness and wickedness were as inimical and daring now as in the days of Gibeah; and therefore what can be expected but such vileness and hardness of heart? Every tribe is now as bad as the tribe of Benjamin then was, and therefore may expect to be brought as low as that tribe then was.

2. They shall therefore be reckoned with for their father's sins; He will remember their iniquity, and visit their sins, the iniquity they have by kind and by entail, the sin that runs in the blood, the sin of the fathers saith the Lord, and we must reckon with the sins of the fathers, and hence God takes occasion to upbraid them with the degeneracy and apostasy of their ancestors, their perfidiousness and base ingratitude, v. 10. Where observe, (1.) The great honour God put upon Israel, when he first formed them into a people: I found Israel like grapes in the wilderness; he took as much delight and pleasure in them as a poor traveller would do if he found grapes in a wilderness, where he most needed them, and least ex...
pected them. Or, when they were in the wilderness, he found them as grapes, not precious in themselves, but precious to him, and pleasant as the first ripe grapes to the lord of the vineyard. They were precious in his sight, and honourable; (Isa. lxxiii. 4.) he planted them a choice vine, a right seed, (Jer. ii. 21.) and found them no better than he himself made them, good grapes at first; I saw them with pleasure, as the first-ripe in the fig-tree at the first time; good people are compared to the good living that he gives right; Jer. xxiv. 2. One thing is worth more than many after. This speaks the delight God took in them, and in doing them good; not for their sakes, but because he loved their fathers. He preserved them carefully, as a man does the first and choicest fruits of his vineyard. Now when he put all this honour upon them, and they stood so fair for preference, one would think they should have maintained the excellence; but, (2.) See the great disgrace they put upon themselves. God set them apart for himself as a peculiar people, but they went to Baal-peor, joined with the Moabites in sacrificing to that dirty dunghill-deity, (Numb. xxv. 2, 3.) and they separated themselves unto that shame, that shameful idol, so Baal-peor was in a particular manner put in mind of them, as the mother of harlots, the people committed with the daughters of Moab, was a part of the service done to Baal-peor. Note, Whatever those separate themselves to, that forsake God, it will certainly be a shame to them, first or last. Their abominations are here said to be as they loved; their practices which were an abomination to God, were as the best-beloved of their souls. Or, When they had once forsaken God, they multiplied their abominations, their idols and abominable idolatries, at their pleasure. This was the way of their fathers; God had done well for them, but they had acted ungratefully toward him, and in the same manner had the present generation deeply corrupted themselves.

11. As for Ephraim, their glory shall flee away like a bird, from the birth, and from the womb, and from the conception. 12. Though they bring up their children, yet will I bereave them, that there shall not be a man left: yea, wo also to them when I depart from them! 13. Ephraim, as I saw Tyrus, is planted in a pleasant place: but Ephraim shall bring forth his children to the murderer. 14. Give them, O Lord: what wilt thou give? give them a miscarrying womb and dry breasts. 15. All their wickedness is in Gilgal; for there I hated them: for the wickedness of their doings I will drive them out of my house, I will love them no more: all their princes are revolters. 16. Ephraim is smitten, their root is dried up, they shall bear no fruit; yea, though they bring forth, yet will I slay even the beloved fruit of their womb. 17. My God will cast them away, because they did not hearken unto him: and they shall be wanderers among the nations.

In the foregoing verses, we saw the sin of Israel derived from their fathers; here we see the punishment of Israel derived to their children; for as death entered by sin at first, so it is still entailed with it.

We may observe in these verses,

I. The sin of Ephraim. Some expressions are here, which speak that, 1. They did not hearken to God, (v. 17.) they did not give attention to the voice either of his word or of his rod. They did not believe what he said, nor would they be ruled by him. He told them their duty, their interest, their danger, but they regarded him not; all he said to them by his words and by his prophets, was to them as a tale that is told; and then no wonder that we hear, 2. Of the wickedness of their doings, (v. 13.) the downright malice that was in their sins; they were not infirmities, but during present weakness came a sin which was the greater sin, that it was not hearken to the word of God, that would teach and persuade them to do well? And no wonder that there were wicked doings among them, when, 3. Their worship is corrupt; (v. 15.) All their wickedness is in Gilgal; which was a place infamous for idolatry, as appears, ch. iv. 15.—xii. 11. Amos iv. 4.—v. 5. It is probable that the idolaters chose this place as the head-quarters, because it had been famous in other ages for solemn transactions between God and Israel, as Josh. v. 2, 10. 1 Sam. x. 8.—xi. 15. There, where the source of idolatry was, whencesoever it spread through the kingdom, there might it be said, that all their wickedness was, for all other wickedness owed its original to that; corruptions in worshipping God, and all wickedness that was in the people, were the mother of harlots, the mother of all other abominations; Rev. xvii. 5. The learned Grotonis conjectures that there is a mystical sense here. Golgotha in Syrac is the same with Gilgal in Hebrew, and therefore he thinks this may have reference to the putting of Christ to death at Golgotha, which was the greatest sin of the Jewish nation, and of which he saith, he knew not, is said only be said, All their wickedness was summed up in that. And no wonder that the people did wickedly, both in worship and conversation, when, 4. All their princes were revolters; the whole succession of the kings of the ten tribes did evil in the sight of the Lord; or, all the set of judges and magistrates at this time were wicked; they turned aside to sinful ways, and persisted in these ways.

II. The displeasure of God against Ephraim for sin. This is variously expressed here, to show what a provocation sin is to the pure eyes of his glory, and how odious it makes the sinner to him. 1. He departs from them, v. 12. When they revolt from him, and withdraw from their allegiance to him, how can they expect but that he should depart from them, and withdraw both his protection and his bounty? And how may they wonder at this, as it is, and made terrible: Wo also unto them when I depart from them! Note, Those are in a woful condition indeed, whom God has forsaken. Our woe or wo depends upon the gracious presence of God with us; and if he goes, all woe goes with him, and all woes come upon us. God has forsaken him; persecute and take him. Says he, to those who have known him when he laid such an accent upon the part of his people, the Philistines make war against me, and God is departed from me. Nay, he does not only depart from them, but, 2. He hates them; in Gilgal, where all their wickedness is, there I hated them. There where the abominations of sin are committed, there God abominates the sinners. In Gilgal he had bestowed many tokens of his favour upon their ancestors, but now the is the place where he hates them for their base ingratitude. Nay, he not only hates them, but, 3. He will love them no more, will never take them into his favour again; the breach between God and Israel is wide as the sea, which cannot be healed. This agrees with what he had said, (ch. i. 6, 7.) I will no more have mercy upon the house of Israel, he will not remember them, and have no more to do with them; For the wickedness of their doings I will drive them out of my house. He will no longer own them as his, or as belonging to his family in the world; he will turn them out of
doors as unfaithful tenants that pay him no rent, as unprofitable servants that do him neither credit nor work. Note, Those that profane God's house, can expect no other than to be expelled his house, and no longer suffered to be either lodgers in it, or returners to it. Nay, he will not only drive them out of his house, but, 3. He will drive them far enough. (v. 17.) My God will cast them away, not only out of his house, but out of his sight; he will quite abandon and reject them, they shall be cast-aways. God said that he would drive them out of his house, and here the prophet proceeds it, as one that knew his Master's mind very well; My God will cast them away. See with what comfort and pleasure he calls God here, his God; for he is once married to them, and are disowned by him, it is a very great satisfaction to good people that they can call God their God, can cheerfully own him, and see themselves owned by him; all revolters, all ruined, yet God is my God.

111. The fruit of this displeasure, in the cutting off and abandoning of their posterity, which is the judgment here threatened again and again. Observe here, 1. How numerous Ephraim was likely to be; the name Ephraim is derived from fruitfulness, Gen. xiii. 52. Joseph is a fruitful bough, Gen. xlix. 22. And Moses's blessing foretold the ten thousands of Ephraim, Deut. xxxiii. 17. This was his glory, (v. 11.) for this he seemed designed by him that appoints the bounds of men's habitation, for Ephraim, as I now Ephraim is planted in a pleasant place, to encourage his increase; which one may expect as from a tree planted by the river's side. Ephraim is as strong and rich as ever Tyre was, and as proud and secure. The Chaldean Paraphrase gives this sense of it, The congregation of Israel, while they observed the law, was like to Tyrus in prosperity and security.

2. How low Ephraim should be; (v. 11.) Their glory shall fly away, like a bird; their children shall be taken away, and the hopes of their families cut off. All their glory shall fly as an eagle toward heaven, swiftly and irrecoverably. Note, Worldly glory is glory that will fly away; but they that have their God their glory, have in him an unending, everlasting glory. Ephraim has been as a fruitful tree; but now Ephraim is smitten, blasphemed, their root is dried up, they shall bear no fruit. v. 16. If the root be dried, the branch must wither of course.

Observe, (1.) God's threatening of this judgment, of the destroying of their children. [1.] They shall perish of themselves by the immediate hand of God; (v. 11.) They shall fly away, from the birth, and from the womb, and from the conception. Some of their children shall die as soon as they are born, the cradle shall be presently turned into a coffin; others of them shall be still-born, or the womb shall be their grave, and their death there, their mother's death too; of others, their mothers shall miscarry almost as soon as they have conceived, and they shall be as untimely fruit. See how easily God can, and how justly we are sure he might, root out the whole race of mankind, that degenerate, guilty, obnoxious race, and blot out the name of it from under heaven; it is but doing as he does by Ephraim here, writing them all childless, making all their glory to fly away from the birth, the womb, and the conception, driving up their root, that they bear no fruit, and their business is done in a few years. [2.] They shall perish by the hand of their enemies; they shall die violent deaths; (v. 12.) Though they bring up their children to some maturity, though they escape the diseases and deaths which the infant age is liable to, and are thought to be reared past danger, yet will I bereave them, (v. 12.) by one judgment or other, so that there shall not be a man left, to build up their families, and bear up their name. Again, (v. 13.) Ephraim shall bring forth his children to the murderer; the mother shall travail with pain to bear her children, and a deal of care and pains and cost shall be bestowed upon the nursing of them. And when a cruel enemy comes, and puts all to the sword, young and old, without mercy, then they seem but as lambs that were all this while fed for the slaughter. Note, It is a great allay to the comfort parents have in their children, that they know not what they have brought them forth, and brought them up, for, perhaps for the murderer, or, which is worse, to be themselves the plagues of their generation. It is threatened again, (v. 16.) Though Ephraim is cruelly snatched away, shall the fruit of their womb, those children that are most fond of. Note, The parents' love is no security to the children's lives; nay, sometimes death is commissioned to take the darlings of the family, and leave the burdens of it. When sentence was passed upon Israel in the wilderness, that they should all perish there, this mercy was mixed with the wrath, that their children should nevertheless enter into that rest, which they through unbelief could not enter into; but this here is a total and final rejection; even their children shall all be cut off, and the land shall eschew to the crown, ob defectum sanguinis—shall be lost for want of heirs. The Chaldean Paraphrase, and many of the rabbins, by the murderers to which the children were brought forth, understand those that sacrificed the children to the Idols, a which is a most fearful punishment, which showed the parents void of bowsels, and justly left them void of blessings. [3.] Those few that escape, and remain, shall be dispersed; (v. 17.) They shall be wanderers among the nations; so the remains of the Jews are at this day, and there is no place in the world where they are a distinct nation.

(2.) The prophet's prayer relating to it; (v. 14.) Give them, O Lord; what shall I give? What shall I ask for a people thus doomed to destruction? It is this; since the decree is gone forth, that they must either die from the womb, or be brought forth for the murderer; of the two let them rather die from the womb. Rather let them have no children than have them to be made miserable; for the same reason when a total ruin was coming on the Jewish nation, Christ said, Blessed is the womb that never bare, and the laps that never gave suck, Luke xvi. 29. Give therefore a miscarrying womb and dry breasts: for it is better to fall into the hands of the Lord, whose mercies are great, than into the hands of man. Note, Those that are childless, may with this reconcile themselves to the will of God herein, that the time may come, when, if they were not so, they would wish they had been so.

CHAP. X.

In this chapter, 1. The people of Israel are charged with gross corruptions in the worship of God, and are threatened with the destruction of their images and altars, v. 1-5, 6. 2. They are charged with the administration of the civil government, and are threatened with the ruin of that, v. 3, 4, 7. III. They are charged with imitating the sins of their fathers, and with security in their own sins, and are threatened with smarting, humbling judgments, v. 9-11. IV. They are earnestly invited to repent and reform, and are threatened with ruin if they did not, v. 12, 13.

1. ISRAEL is an empty vine, he bringeth forth fruit unto himself: according to the multitude of his fruit he hath increased the altars; according to the goodness of his land they have made good images. 2. Their heart is divided; now shall they be found faulty: he shall break down their
HOSEA, X. 919

altars, he shall spoil their images. 3. For now they shall say, We have no king, because we feared not the Lord; what then should a king do to us? 4. They have spoken words, swearing falsely in making a covenant: thus judgment springeth up as hemlock in the furrows of the field. 5. The inhabitants of Samaria shall fear because of the calves of Beth-aven: for the people thereof shall mourn over it, and the priests thereof that rejoiced on it, for the glory thereof, because it is departed from it. 6. It shall be also carried unto Assyria for a present to king Jareb: Ephraim shall receive shame, and Israel shall be ashamed of his own counsel. 7. As for Samaria, her king is cut off as the foam upon the water. 8. The high places also of Aven, the sin of Israel, shall be destroyed: the thorn and the thistle shall come up on their altars, and they shall say to the mountains, Cover us; and to the hills, Fall on us.

Observe,
1. What the sins are which are here laid to Israel's charge and national sins which bring down national judgments. The prophet deals plainly with them; for what good would it do them to be flattered?
2. They were not fruitful in the fruits of righteousness, to the glory of God. Here all their other wickedness began: (v. 1.) Israel is an empty vine. The church of God is fitly compared to a vine, weak, and of an unpromising outside, yet spreading and fruitful; believers are branches of that vine, and partake of its root and fruitiness. But this was the character of Israel, they were as an empty vine, a vine that had no sap or virtue in it, and therefore none of those good fruits produced by it, that were expected from it, with which God and man should be honoured. Note, There are many who, though they are not become degenerate vines, are yet empty vines. They have more grace in them than others, but no fruit of it. Their vine is of all trees least serviceable, if it do not bear fruit. It is thenceforth good for nothing. Ezek. xv. 3, 5. And they that bring forth no grapes, will soon come to bring forth wild grapes; that they do no good, will do hurt. He is an empty vine, for he brings forth fruit to himself: What good there is in him, is not directed to the glory of God, but he takes the praise of it to himself, and pride himself in it. Christians live not to themselves, (Rom. xiv. 6.) but hypocrites make self their centre; they eat and drink to themselves, Zech. vii. 5, 6. Or, Israel is by the judgments of God emptied and spotted of all his wealth, because he made use of it in the service of his lusts, and not to the honour of God who gave it him. Note, What we do not rightly employ we may do wrong to ourselves.
3. They multiplied their altars and images, and the more bountiful God's providence was to them, the more prodigal they were in serving their idols: According to the multitude of his fruit which his land brought forth, he has increased the altars, and according to the goodness of his land, they have made goodly images. Note, It is a great affront to God, and an abuse of his goodness, when the more mercies we receive from him, the more sins we commit against him; and when the more wealth men have, the more mischief they do. Should not we be thus abundant in the service of our God, as they were in the service of their idols? As we find our estates increasing, we should proportionably abound the more in works of piety and charity.
4. Their hearts were divided, v. 2. (1.) They were divided among themselves; they were at variance about their idols, some for one, some for another, at variance about their kings, whose separate successors they desired, not content with him that was set over them, but with them that were to succeed his hand. They have divided their hearts, and alienated one from another, and there was no such thing as cordial friendship to be found among them; it follows therefore, Now shall they be found faulty. Note, The divisions and animosities of a people are the causes of much sin, and the presages of ruin. (2.) They were divided between God and their idols. They had divided their hearts between God, but a reigning affection for their idols; They hated between God and Baal, that was the dividing of their heart. But God is the Sovereign of the heart, and he will by no means endure a rival; he will either have all, or none. Satan, like the pretended mother, says, Let it be neither thine nor mine, but divide it; but if that be yielded to, God says, Now shall they be divided, for there they shall be found faulty, and he rejected as treacherous ones in covenanting with God. Note, A heart divided between God and Mammon, though it may trim the matter so as to appear plausible, will, in the day of discovery, be found faulty.
5. They made no conscience of what they said, and what they did, in the most solemn manner, v. 4. (1.) Not of what they said in swearing, which is the most solemn saying. They spake with words, and words only, for they meant not as they said; they did verba dare—give words; they swore falsely in making a covenant, they were deceitful in their covenanting with God, the covenant of circumcision, the fair promises they made of reforming, when they were in distress; and no marvel if those that were false to their God, were false to all mankind; they contracted such a habit of treachery, that they broke through the most sacred bands, and made nothing of them; subjects violated their oaths of allegiance, and their kings their coronation-oaths; they broke the leagues with the nations they were in alliance with, nor was any conscience made of contracts between private persons. (2.) Nor of what they did in judgment, which is the most solemn doing. They killed a king; they said, Death to our king; they did nothing of forswearing themselves; for thus judgment, which should have been a healing, medicinal plant, and of a sweet smell, strang ut as hemlock, which is both nauseous and noxious, in the furrows of the field, in the field that was ploughed and furrowed for good corn. Note, God is greatly offended with corruptions, not only in his own worship, but in the administration of justice between man and man, and the dishonesty of a people shall be the ground of his controversy with them as well as their idolatry and impiety; for God's laws are intended for man's benefit and the good of the community, as well as for God's honour. And the profanation of courts of justice shall be avenged as surely as the profanation of temples. We see such judgments are, with which Israel should be punished for these sins; they sinned both in civil and religious matters, and in both they shall be punished.
6. They shall have no joy of their kings, and of their government. Because justice is turned into oppression, therefore those who are intrusted with the administration of it, and should be blessings to the state, shall be considered of false births of it (v. 3.) and they that would not rule their people well, should not be able to protect them; Now they shall say, We have no king; we are as if we had none, we have none to do us any good, or stand us in
any stead, none to keep us from destroying ourselves, or being destroyed by our enemies, none to preserve the public peace, or to fight our battles; and justly is this come to us, because we persecuted the Lord, when we were safe under the protection of our kings, therefore we are rejected by him; and then what shall a king do for us? What good can we expect from a king, when we have forfeited the favour of our God?" Note, Those that cast off the fear of God, are not likely to have joy of any of their creature-comforts; nor will men's loyalty to their prince before them without religion, for those that have most reason to hope for, and do enjoy the greatest good will that do them, if God be against them? Those that keep themselves in the fear and favour of God, may say, with triumph, "What can the greatest of men do against us?" But those that throw themselves out of his protection, must say, with despair, "What can the greatest of men do for us?"

He was a king that said, If the Lord do not help thee, whence shall I help thee? Yet he is a fool that says, If a king cannot help us, we must perish, (as these intimate here,) for God can do that for us which kings cannot. Time was, when they doted upon having a king; but now what can a king do for them, a being who, they thought, could do anything? God can make people sick of those creature-confidence which they were most fond of. This is their complaint, when their king is disabled to help them. But kings and their capital government shall not only be weakened, but quite destroyed; (v. 7.) As for Samaria, the royal city, which is now almost all that is left, her king is cut off as the foam from the water. The foam swims uppermost, and makes a great show upon the face of the water, yet it is but a heap of bubbles raised by the troubled of the water; such were the kings of Israel, after their crown was taken from them, a mere scum, their government had no foundation; neither are the greatest of kings when they set up in opposition to God; when God comes to contend with them by his judgments, he can as easily disperse and dissolve them, and bring them to nothing, as the froth on the water.

2. They shall have no joy of their idols, and of their worship of them. And miserable is the case of these people, whose gods fell with them when their kings do

1. The idols they had made, and the altars they set up in honour of them, should be broken down, and spoiled, and carried away, as common plunder, by the victorious enemy; He shall break down their altars. God shall do it by the hand of the Assyrian, the Assyrian shall do it by order from God; he shall shew their images, v. 2. Note, What men make gods of, is just with God to break down and spoil. But the calf at Bethel was the sovereign idol, that was it which the inhabitants of Samaria doted most upon; now it is here foretold that that should be destroyed; The glory of it is departed from it, (v. 5.) when it is thrown down and defaced, no more to be worshipped; but that is not all, It shall also be carried to Assyria, (some think the calf at Dan was sometime taken thither when it was first set up.) It was carried to him as a rich booty, (for it was a golden calf, and, probably, adorned with the gifts and offerings of its worshippers,) and as a trophy of victory over their enemies; and what more glorious trophy could they bring than this, or more incontestable proof of an absolute conquest? Thus it is said, The sin of Israel shall be destroyed, (v. 8.) the idols, which they made the matter of their sin; it is said of them, They became a sin to all Israel, 1 Kings xii. 30. Note, If the grace of God prevail not to destroy the love of sin in us, it is just that the providence of God should destroy the food and fuel of sin about us. With the idols, the high places shall be destroyed, high places of Aven, of Beth aven, (v. 5.) of Bethel; it was called the house of God, (so Bethel signifies,) but now it is called the house of God's enemy, and idolatry therein. The kings did not, as they ought to have done, take away the high places, by the sword of justice, and therefore God will take them away by the sword of war. So that the thorn and the thistle shall come up on their altars; they shall lie in ruins. Their altars, while they stood, were as thorns and thistles, offensive to God and good men, and fruits of sin and the curse, justly therefore are they buried in thorns and briers.

2. The destruction of their idols, their altars, and their high places, shall be the occasion of sorrow and shame and terror to them. [1.] It shall be an occasion of sorrow to them. When the calf at Bethel is broken, the people thereof shall mourn over it. They looked upon the calf to be the protector of their nation, and, when that was gone, thought they must all be undone, which made the poor ignorant people, that were deluded into the love of it, take on bitterly as Micah did; (Judg. xviii. 24.) Ye have taken away my gods, and what have I more? The priests that had rejoiced in it, shall now mourn for it with the people. Note, Whatever men make a god of, they will mourn for the loss of; and inordinate sorrow for the less of anything good is a sign made and idol of it. They were used to be very merry in the worship of their idols, but now they shall mourn over them; for sinful mirth shall sooner or later be turned into mourning. [2.] It shall be an occasion of shame to them; (v. 6.) Ephraim shall receive shame, when he sees the gods he trusted to carried into captivity, in putting such confidence in them, and paying such adoration to them, that God is as ready to come against them as if he had left them to their idols, as if he had given them in charge to their people. Note, The people rejected them; but the idolatrous altars were thrown down when the people were doing on them, which shows that the contempt of the former, and the veneration for the latter, were the sins for which God visited them. [3.] It shall be an occasion of fear to them; (v. 5.) The inhabitants of Samaria shall fear; they shall be in pain for their gods, and afraid of losing them; or they shall be in perplexity, to know what shall become of their children and families, when they see the judgments of God breaking in upon them, and beginning with their idols, as he executed judgment against the gods of Egypt, Exod. xii. 12. Thus idolaters are brought in trembling, when God arises to shake terribly the earth, Isa. x. 21. And here, (v. 8.) They shall say to the mountains, Cover us; and to the hills, Fall on us. The supporters of idolatry (Rev. vi. 13. 16.) are brought in, calling thus in vain to rocks and mountains to shelter them from God's wrath.

9. O Israel, thou hast sinned from the days of Gibeah; there they stood: the battle in Gibeah against the children of iniquity did not overtake them. 10. It is in my desire that I should chastise them; and the people shall be gathered against them, when they shall bind themselves in their two furrows. 11. And Ephraim is as a heifer that is taught, and loveth to tread out the corn; but I passed over upon her fair neck: I will make Ephraim to ride; Judah shall plough, and Jacob shall break his clods. Sow to yourselves in righteousness, reap in mercy; break up your fallow ground, for it is time to seek the Lord, till he come and rain
righteousness upon you. 13. Ye have plotted wickedness, ye have reap'd iniquity: ye have eaten the fruit of lies: because thou didst trust in thy way, in the multitude of thy mighty men. 14. Therefore shall a tumult arise among thy people, and all thy fortresses shall be spoiled, as Shalman spoiled Beth-arbel in the day of battle: the mother was dashed in pieces upon her children.

15. So shall Beth-el do unto you because of your great wickedness: in a morning shall the king of Israel be utterly cut off.

Here,

I. They are put in mind of the sins of their fathers and predecessors, for which God would now reckon with them. It was told them, (ch. ix. 9.) that they had corrupted themselves, as in the days of Gibeah, and here (v. 9.) O Israel thou hast sinned from the days of Gibeah. Not only the wickedness that was committed in that age, is revived in this, and re-acted, a copy from that original, but the wickedness that was committed in that age, has been continued in a constant series and succession through all the intervening ages down to this; so that the measure of iniquity had been long in filling; and still there have been incidents of sin at Gibeah, but such as had sinned more than in the days of Gibeah; (so it may be read,) "the signs of this age exceed those of the worst of former ages. The case was bad then, for they stood, the criminals stood in their own defence, and the tribes of Israel, who undertook to chastise them for their wickedness, were at a stand, when both in the first and in the second battle the murderers were the victors; and the battle in Gibeah against the children of iniquity did not overtake them till the third engagement, and then did not overtake them all, for 600 made their escape. But thy sin is worse than theirs, and therefore thou canst not expect but that the battle against the children of iniquity should overtake thee, and overcome thee."

II. They have warning given them, fair warning of judgments of God, that were coming upon them, p. 10. God had hitherto pitied and spared them; though they had been very provoking, he had a mind to try whether they would be wrought upon by patience and forbearance; but now, "It is in my desire that I should chastise them; it is what I have a purpose of, and will take pleasure in." He will rejoice over them to do them hurt, Deut. xxviii. 65. Note, Because God does not desire the death and ruin of sinners, therefore he does desire their chastisement. And see what the chastisement is; The people shall be gathered against them, as all the other tribes were against Benjamin in the battle of Gibeah. One of the rabbins thus descants upon it, "Because they receive not chastisement from me by my prophets, who, in my name, rebuke them, I will not reject the judgment against them. The people shall be gathered against them, when they shall bind themselves in their two furrows; when they shall think to fortify themselves, as it were, within a double entrenchment. Or, When I shall bind them for their two transgressions; so the margin reads it, meaning their corporal and spiritual whoredom, which they so often changed the people of God for; (ch. v. 11.) and Oribel: or those two great evils mentioned, Jer. ii. 13. Or, When I shall bind them to their two furrows; bring them into servitude to the Assyrians, who shall keep them under the yoke as oxen in the plough, who are bound to two furrows up the field and down it, and dare not, for fear of the goad, stir a step out of them. The Chaldeans, Those that are gathered against them shall exercise dominion over them, in like manner as a pair of oxen are tied to their two furrows. Thus they that would not be God's freemen, shall be their enemies' slaves, and shall be made to know the difference between God's service and the service of the kingdoms of the countries, 2 Chron. vi. 28."

III. They are made to see that their unaccountableness with sufferings and hardships should not excuse them from a very miserable captivity, v. 11. See how nice, and tender, and delicate, Ephraim is; he is as an heifer that is taught to tread out the corn, and loves that work, because being not to be muzzled, she has liberty to eat at pleasure, and can work it for dry and easy, and both its diversion and its own want; but, says God, "I have a yoke to put upon her fair neck, as fair as it is. I will make Ephraim to ride; I will take them, or cause them to be ridden by the Assyrians and other conquerors that shall rule them with rigour, as men do the beasts they ride upon; (Ps. lxvi. 12.) and Judah too shall be made to plough, and Jacob to break the clods," they shall be used hardly, but not so hardly as Ephraim. Note, It is just with God to make those know what hardships mean, that indulge themselves too much in their own ease and pleasure. The learned Dr. Pocock inclines to another sense of these words, as speaking the tender, gentle methods God took with his people, to bring them into obedience to his law, as a reason why they should return, and not reject the yoke of the Lord, as the husbandman does his cattle that he trains up for service. Ephraim being as a docile heifer, fit to be employed, God took hold of her fair neck to accustom her to the hand; harnessed her, or put the yoke of his commandments upon her, gave his people Israel a law, that being trained up in his institutions, they might not be tempted by the seductions of the heathen, and by the allurements of the world, to keep the covenant of God, and the all-tender means with them to keep them in their obedience, had set Judah to plough, and Jacob to break the clods, and employed them in the observance of precepts proper for them; and yet they would not be retained in their obedience, but started aside.

IV. They are invited and encouraged to return to God by prayer, repentance, and reformation, v. 12, 13. See here,

1. The duties they are called to. They are God's husbandry; (1 Cor. iii. 9.) and the duties are expressed in language borrowed from the husbandman's calling. If they would not be brought into bondage by their oppressors, let them return to God's service. (1.) Let them break up the fallow ground; let them cleanse their hearts from all corrupt affections and lusts, which are as seeds and thorns, and let them be humbled for their sins, and be of a broken and contrite spirit, in the sense of them; let them be full of sorrow and shame at the remembrance of them, and prepare to receive the divine precepts, as the ground that is ploughed is to receive the seed, that it may take root. See Jer. iv. 5. (2.) Let them sow to themselves in righteousness; let them shew themselves both meat and drink, according to the law of God, which is the rule of righteousness; let them abound in works of piety toward God, and of justice and charity toward one another, and herein let them sow to the Spirit, as the apostle speaks, Gal. vi. 7, 8. Every action is seed sown; let them sow in righteousness; let them sow what they should sow, do what they should do, and they are made to have the benefit of it. (3.) Let them seek the Lord; let them look up to him for his grace, and beg of him to bless the seed sown. The husbandman must plough and sow with an eye to God, asking of him rain in the season thereof.

2. The arguments used for the pressing of these duties. Consider, (1.) It is time to do it; it is high
time. The husbandman sows in seed-time, and, if that time be far spent, he applies himself to it with the more diligence. Note, Seeking the Lord is to be every day's work, but there are some special occasions given by the providence and grace of God, when it is, in a particular manner, time to seek him. (2.) If we do our part, God will do his. If we sow to ourselves in righteousness, if we be careful and diligent to do our duty, in a dependence upon his grace, he will shower down his grace upon us, will rain righteousness, the very thing that they need most, who are to sow in righteousness; for by the grace of God, the husbandman has to do with the Lord, who should come in the fulness of time, and for whose coming they must prepare themselves; he shall come as the Lord our righteousness, and shall rain righteousness upon us, that everlasting righteousness which he has brought in, he will grant us of it abundantly. It is fortoled, (Ps. lxxix. 5.) that he shall come down like rain. (3.) If we sow in righteousness we shall reap in mercy; which agrees with that promise, If we sow to the Spirit, we shall of the Spirit reap life everlasting. We shall reap according to the measure of mercy; (so the word is;) it shall be a great reward, according to the riches of mercy; such a reward, not as becomes such mean creatures as we are to receive, but as becomes a God of infinite mercy to give, a recompense of righteousness to his creatures, in righteousness, but in mercy. It is what is sown; God gives a body as it has pleased him. (4.) We have ploughed wickedness, and reaped iniquity; and the time past of our life may suffice that we have done so, v. 13. "You have taken a great deal of pains in the service of sin, have laboured at it in the very fire; and will you grudge to bear the burden and heat of the day in God's service, and in doing that which will be for your own advantage? You have done much to dam your souls; will you not undo it again, and do something to save them?" (5.) We never got any thing in the service of sin. They have ploughed wickedness, they have done the drudgery of sin; and they have reaped iniquity, they have got all that is to be got by it, they have carried it on to the harvest, and have multiplied it. It is a cheat; They have eaten the fruit of lies, trust that is but a lie, which looks fair, but is rotten in the inside; the works of darkness are unfruitful works, Eph. v. 11. Rom. vi. 21. Even the gains of sin yield the sinner no satisfaction. (6.) As our comforts, so our confidences, in the service of sin will certainly fail us; "Thou didst trust in thy ways, in the multitude of thy mighty men; thou hast staid thyself upon creatures, thy own power and policy, and therefore hast ventured to plough wickedness, and thy hopes have deceived thee; come, therefore, and seek the Lord, and thy hope in him shall not deceive thee." V. They are threatened with utter destruction, both for their carnal practices, and for their carnal confidences, v. 14, 15. The word here signifies, those who are given up and trusted in their own way, a tumult shall arise among thy people; either by insurrections at home, or invasions from abroad, either of which will put a kingdom into confusion, and make a noise, much more both together. 1. Their cities and strong holds shall be a prey to the enemy; The fortresses which they confided in, and in which they trusted, have been made a taunt to them, ravished, as Shalman spoiled Beth-arbel in the day of battle. This refers to some event that had lately happened, not elsewhere recorded; and, probably, Shalman is the same with Shalmaneser king of Assyria, who had lately put some town, or castle, or house, (Beth-arbel is the house of Arbel,) under military execution, which perhaps he used with severity in the beginning of his conquests, to terrify other garrisons into a speedy surrender at the first summons; God tells them that thus Samaria should be spoiled. 2. The inhabitants shall be put to the sword, as it was at Beth-arbel, when it was taken. The mother was dashed in pieces upon her children's head, that they were both dashed in pieces together by the fury of the soldiers. See what cruel work war makes. Justus datum sceleri—Wickedness has free course. It is strange that any of the human race could be so inhuman; but see what comes of sin. Homo homini lupus—Man is a wolf to man; and then, Homo homini argui—Man is a lie to man. 3. For and it shall be mingled with corruption; In a morning shall the king of Israel utterly be cut off, v. 15. Hosea was the last king of Israel; in him the whole kingdom was cut off, and came to a period; it may refer either to him, or to some of his predecessors, that were cut off by treachery. It shall be done in a morning, in a very little time, as suddenly as the dawning of the morning. Or, at the time appointed, for so the morning comes, punctually at its time. Or, in the morning, when they think the night of calamity is over, and expect a returning day, then shall all their hopes be dashed, by the sudden cutting off of their king, v. 7. Kings, though gods to us, are men to God, and shall die like men. And (lastly) what does all this desolation owe its rise to? What is the spring of this destruction? It is the King of Israel who "slept unto you." Bethel was the place where one of the calves was; Gilgal, where all their wickedness is said to have been, was hard by; there was their great wickedness, the evil of their evil, (so the word is,) the sun and quintessence of their sin; and that was it that did this to them, that made all this havoc, for that was it that provoked God to bring it upon them. He does not say, "So shall the King of Assyria do to you," but, "So shall Bethel do to you." Note, Whatever mischief is done to us, it is sin that does it. Are the fortresses spoiled? Are the women and children murdered? Is the King cut off? It is sin that does all this. It is sin that ruins soul, body, estate, all; So shall Bethel do unto you. It is thy own wickedness that corrects thee, and thy backslidings that requite thee.

CHAP. XI.

In this chapter we have, I. The great goodness of God toward his people Israel, and the great things he had done for them, and the great and fruitful advantages he had given to the Gentile nations, v. 1-4. II. The great favors that God had shown toward him, notwithstanding his favours toward them, v. 2, 3, 4, 7, 12. III. Threatenings of wrath against them for their ingratitude and treachery, v. 5, 6. IV. Mercy remembered in the midst of wrath, v. 8, 9, 20. Promises of what God would yet do for them, v. 10, 11. VI. An honourable character given of Judah, v. 12.

1. When Israel was a child, then I loved him, and called my son out of Egypt. 2. As they called them, so they went from them: they sacrificed unto Baalim, and burned incense to graven images. 3. I taught Ephraim also to go, taking them by their arms; but they knew not that I healed them. 4. I drew them with cords of a man, with bands of love; and I was to them as they that take off the yoke on their jaws, and laid meat unto them. 5. He shall not return into the land of Egypt, but the Assyrian shall be his king, because they refused to return. 6. And the sword shall abide on his cities, and shall consume his branches, and devour them, because of their own counsels. 7. And my people are bent
to backsliding from me: though they called them to the Most High, none at all would exalt him.

Here we find,
1. God very gracious to Israel. They were a people for whom he had done more than for any people under heaven, and to whom he had given more mercy abroad. Moses is here, I cannot say, a new tutor, (for God gives, and upbraids not,) but put in mind of, as an aggravation of their sin, and an encouragement to repentance.

1. He had a kindness for them when they were young; (v. 1.) When Israel was a child, then he loved him; when they first began to multiply into a nation, Egypt was their nurse, and chose them because he loved them, because he would love them, Deut. vii. 7, 8. When they were weak and helpless as children, foolish and froward as children, when they were outcasts, and children exposed, then God loved them; he pitied them, and testified his good will to them, he bore them as the nurse does the sucking child, nourished them, and suffered them. Note, Those that are grown up, nay, those that are grown old, ought often to reflect upon the goodness of God to them in their childhood.

2. He delivered them out of the house of bondage; I called my son out of Egypt, because a son, because a beloved son; when God demanded Israel's discharge from Pharaoh, he called them his son, his first-born, Exod. xx. 29, and chose them because he loved them, because he would love them, Deut. vii. 7. When they were weak, and helpless as children, foolish and froward as children, when they were outcasts, and children exposed, then God loved them; he pitied them, and testified his good will to them, he bore them as the nurse does the sucking child, nourished them, and suffered them. Note, Those that are grown up, nay, those that are grown old, ought often to reflect upon the goodness of God to them in their childhood.

3. He gave them a good education, took care of them, put pains with them, not only as a father or tutor, but, such is the condescension of divine grace, as a mother, or nurse; (v. 3.) I taught Ephraim also to go, as a child in leading-strings is taught. When they were in the wilderness, God led them by the pillar of cloud and fire, showed them the way in which they should go, and bore them up, taking them by the arms; he taught them to go in the way of his commandments, by the institutions of the ceremonial law, which were as tutors and governors to that people under age. He took them by the arms, to guide them, that they might not stagger and fall. God's spiritual Israel are thus supported; Thou hast holden me by my right hand, Ps. lxiii. 23.

4. When any thing was amiss with them, or they were ever so little out of order, he was their Physician; "I healed them; I not only took a tender care of them, a friend may do that, but wrought an effectual cure, it is a God only that can do that; I am the Lord that healeth thee," (Exod. xxv. 26,) that redressed all the grievances.

5. He brought them into his service by mild and gentle methods; (v. 4.) I drew them with cords of a man, with bands of love. Note, It is God's work to draw poor souls to himself; and none can come to him except he draw them, John vi. 44. He draws, (1.) With the cords of a man, with such cords as men draw with that have a principle of humility; or, such cords as men are drawn with; he dealt with them as men, in an equitable, rational way, in an easy, gentle way, with the cords of Adam. He dealt with them as with Adam in innocency, bringing them at one with a paradise, and into this world with himself. (2. With bands of love, or cart-ropest of love; this word signifies stronger cords than the former. He did not drive them by force into his service, whether they would or no, nor rule them with rigour, or detain them by violence, but his attractions were all loving and endearing, all sweet and gentle, that he might overcome them with kindliness. Moses, the people of God's own making, was the meekest man in the world. Kindness among men we commonly call obligations, or bonds; bonds of love. Thus God draws with the savour of his good ointments, (Cant. i. 4,) draws with loving-kindness, Jer. xxxii. 3. Thus God deals with us, and we must deal in like manner with those that are under our instruction and government, deal rationally and mildly with them.

6. He eased them of the burthens they had been long groaning under; I was to them as they that take off the yoke on their jaws, alluding to the care of the good husbandman, who is merciful to his beast, and will not tire him with hard and constant labour. Probably, in those times, the yoke on the neck of the oxen was fastened with some bridle, or head fasten, and yoke, over the jaws, which muzzled the mouth of the ox. Israel in Egypt were thus restrained from the enjoyments of their comforts, and constrained to hard labour; but God eased them, removed their shoulder from the burden, Ps. lxxxii. 6. Note, Liberty is a great mercy, especially out of bondage.

7. He supplied them with food convenient; in Egypt they fared hard, but when God brought them out, he laid meat unto them, as the husbandman does when he has unyoked his cattle, feeders. God rained manna about their camp, bread from heaven, angels' food; other creatures seek their meat, but God laid meat to his own people, as we do to our children; was himself their Caterer and Carver, and prevented them with the blessings of goodness.

II. Here is Israel very ungrateful to God.
1. They were deaf to his voice; he spake to them by his messengers, Moses, and his other prophets, called them from their sins, called them to himself, to their work and duty; but as they called them, so they went from them; they rebelled in those particular instances wherein they were admonished; the more pressing and importunate the prophets were with them, to persuade them to that which was good, the more refractory they were, and the more resolute in their evil ways; disobeying for disobedience sake. This foolishness is bound in the hearts of children, who, as soon as they are taught to go, will go from those that call them.

2. They were fond of idols, and worshipped them; They sacrificed to Baalim, first one Baal, and then another, and burnedense to golden graven images. They were called to be to the prophets of the Lord again and again not to do this abominable thing which he hated. Idolatry was the sin which, from the beginning, and all along, had most easily beset them.

3. They were regardless of God, and of his favours to them; They knew not that I healed them. They looked only at Moses and Aaron, the instruments of their relief, and, when any thing was amiss, quarrelled with them, but looked not through them to God who employed them. Or, When God corrected them, and kept them under a severe discipline, they understood not that it was for their good, and that God thereby healed them; and it was ne
HOSEA, XI.

1. There were strongly inclined to apostasy. This is the blackest article in the charge; (v. 7.) My people are bent to backsliding from me. Every word here is aggravating. (1.) They backslid, and are bent to sin, there is in their hearts a propensity to that which is evil; at the best, they hang in suspense between God and the world, so that a little thing serves to draw them the wrong way; they are forward to close with every temptation. It also intimates that they are resolute in sin; their hearts are fully set in them to do evil; the bias is strong that way; and they persist in their backslidings, whatever is said or done to them. (2.) They backslid from God, the chief Good, the Fountain of life and living waters, from their God, their Owner, Ruler, and Benefactor, from God who never turned from them, nor was as a wilderness to them. (3.) They have been backsliding; and are bent to sin, there is in their hearts a propensity to that which is evil; at the best, they hang in suspense between God and the world, so that a little thing serves to draw them the wrong way; they are forward to close with every temptation. It also intimates that they are resolute in sin; their hearts are fully set in them to do evil; the bias is strong that way; and they persist in their backslidings, whatever is said or done to them. (4.) “They are, in profession, my people; They are called by my name, and profess relation to me; they are mine whom I have done much for, and expect much from, whom I have nourished, and brought up as children, and yet they backslide from me.” Note, In our repentance, we ought to lament not only our backslidings, but our bent to backslide, not only our actual transgressions, but our original corruption; the sin that dwells in us, the carnal mind.

5. They were strangely averse to repentance and reformation. Here are two expressions for that, (1.) They refused to return, v. 5. So much were they bent to backslide, that though they could not but find, upon trial, the folly of their backslidings, and that when they forsook God, they changed for the worse, yet they went on perversely; I have loved strangers, and after them I will go. They were commanded to return, were courted and entreated to return, were promised that if they would, they should be kindly received; but they refused. (2.) Though they called them to the Most High; God’s prophets and ministers called them to return to the God from whom they had revolted, to the Most High God, from whom they had turned into all which is lower; they called them from the worship of the idols, which were so much below them, and the worship of whom was therefore their disaffection, to the true God, who was so much above them, and the worship of whom was therefore their preference; they called them from this earth to high and heavenly things; but they called in vain, none at all would exalt him. Though he be the Most High God, no would consciously exalt him, to bow him to be so would do nothing to honour him, nor give him the glory due to his name. Or, They would not exalt themselves, would not rise out of that state of apostasy and misery into which they had precipitated themselves; but there they contentedly lay still, would not lift up their heads, nor lift up their souls. Note, God’s faithful ministers have the Most High God, no would consciously exalt him, to backsliding children, have called them to the Most High; but none would stir, none at all would exalt him.

III. Here is God very angry, and justly so, with Israel; see what are the tokens of God’s displeasure, with which they are here threatened.

1. God, who brought them out of Egypt, to take them for a people to himself, since they would not be faithful to him, shall bring them into a worse condition than he at first found them in; (v. 5) He shall not return into the land of Egypt, though that was a house of bondage grievous enough; but he shall go into a harder service, for the Assyrian shall be his king, who will use them worse than ever Pharaoh did. They shall not return into Egypt, which lies near, where they may hear often from their own country, and whence they may hope shortly to return to it again; but they shall be carried into Assyria, which lies much more remote, and where they shall be cut off from all correspondence with their own land, and from all hopes of returning to it, and justly, because they refused to return. Note, Those that will not return to the duties they have left, cannot expect to return to the comforts they have lost.

2. God, who gave them Canaan, that good land, and a very safe and comfortable settlement in it, shall bring his judgments upon them there, which shall make their habitation unsafe and uncomfortable; (v. 6.) The sword shall come upon him, the sword of war, the sword of a foreign enemy, prevailing against them, and triumphing over them. (1.) This judgment shall spread far; the sword shall last upon his cities, those nests of people and storehouses of wealth; it shall likewise reach to his branches, to the country-villages, (so some,) the citizens themselves, (so others,) or, the bars (so the word signifies) and gates of their city, or, all the branches of their revenue and wealth, or, their children, the branches of their families. (2.) It shall last long; It shall abide on their cities. David thought three months flying before his enemies, was the only judgment of the three that was to be executed against Israel; but the sword here shall abide much longer than so on the cities of Israel. They continued their rebellions against God, and therefore God continued his judgments on them. (3.) It shall make a full end; it shall consume his branches, and devour them, and lay all waste, and this because of their own counsels, because they would have their own way, both in worship and conversation, would do as they listed, and pursue their own projects, which God therefore, in a way of righteous judgment, gave them up to. Note, The confusion of sinners is owing to their contrivance. God’s counsels would have saved them, but their own counsels ruined them.

8. How shall I give thee up, Ephraim? how shall I deliver thee, Israel? how shall I make thee as Admah? how shall I set thee as Zebaim? My heart is turned within me, my repentings are kindled together. 9. I will not execute the fierceness of mine anger, I will not return to destroy Ephraim: for I am God, and not man; the Holy One in the midst of thee; and I will not enter into the city. 10. They shall walk after the Lord; he shall roar like a lion: when he shall roar, then the children shall tremble from the west. They shall tremble as a bird out of Egypt, and as a dove out of the land of Assyria: and I will place them in their houses, saith the Lord. 12. Ephraim compasseth me about with lies, and the house of Israel with deceit: but Judah yet ruled with God, and is faithful with the saints.

In these verses we have,

1. God’s wonderful backwardness to destroy Israel; (v. 8, 9.) How shall I give thee up? Here
observe. 1. God's gracious debate within himself concerning Israel's case, a debate between justice and mercy, in which victory plainly inclines to mercy's side. Be astonished, O heavens, at this, and wonder, O earth, at the glory of God's goodness! Not that there are any such struggles in God as there are in us, or that he is ever fluctuating or unresolved; no, he is in one mind, and knows it; but they are expressions after the manner of men, designed to show what severity the sin of Israel had deserved, and yet how divine grace would be glorified in sparing them notwithstanding. The connection of this with what goes before is very surprising: it was said of Israel, (v. 7.) that they were 'like an unclean thing, and as an unclean garment' (v. 8.) the sons of God were 'wondered at them' (v. 9.) but here they are called to him, yet they 'would not exalt him;' upon which, one would think, it should have followed, "Now I am determined to destroy them, and never show them mercy more:" no, such is the sovereignty of mercy, such the freeness, the fulness, of divine grace, that it follows immediately, How shall I give them up? See here, (1.) The proposals that justice makes concerning Israel, the suggestion of which is here implied; Let Ephraim be given up, as an incorrigible son is given up to be disinherited, as an incorruptible patient is given over by his physician. Let him be given up to ruin, let Israel be delivered into the enemy's hand, as a lamb to the lion, to be torn in pieces; let them be made as Admah, and yet live, Gen. xvii. 2. D'Israel, Gomorrah were destroyed by fire and brimstone rained from heaven upon them; let them be utterly and irreparably ruined, and be made as like these cities in desolation as they have been in sin. Let that curse which is written in the law, be executed upon them, that the whole land shall be brimstone and salt, like the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah. This shows how much the Lord's people, and Israel, and God deserve to be thus abandoned, and God does them no wrong if he deals thus with them. (2.) The opposition that mercy makes to these proposals; How shall I do it? As the tender father reasons with himself, "How can I cast off my un­toward son?" for he is my son, though he be inward; how can I find in my heart to do it?" Thus, "Ephraim hearkeneth unto me, let me come near to thee, O Ephraim;' says the Lord; Israel, and God's children, (v. 2.) as Lam. i. 20. My bowels are troubled, my heart is turned within me. As it follows here, My re­pentings are kindled together; his bowels yearned toward them, and his soul was grieved for their sin and misery, Judg. x. 16. Compare Jer. xxxix. 20. Since I spake against him, my bowels are troubled for him; and when God gives him his Son, his servant, as a Saviour for sin and aSaviour for sinners, he did not say, How shall I give him up? No, he spared not his own Son; it pleased the Lord to bruise him; and therefore God spared not him, that he might spare us: but this is only the language of the day of his patience, but when men have sinned that away, and the great day of his wrath comes, then no difficulty is made of it, may, I will laugh at their calamity.

2. His gracious determination of this debate. After a long contest, mercy in the issue rejoices against judgment, has the last word, and carries the day, v. 9. It is declared that the reprobate shall be lengthened out yet longer, and I will not now execute the fierceness of mine anger though I am angry; though they shall not go altogether unpunished, yet he will mitigate their sentence, and abate the rigor of it. He will show himself to be justly angry, but not implacably so; they shall be corrected, but not consumed. I will not return to destroy Ephraim; the judgments that have been inflicted shall not be repeated, shall not go so deep as they have deserved. He will not return to destroy, as soldiers, when they have made a wound a second time, to take more, as when what the palmers­worm has left, the locust has eaten. It is added in the close of the verse, I will not enter into the city, into Sum ritz, or any other of their cities; I will not enter into them as an enemy, utterly to destroy them, and lay them waste, as Admah and Zeboim were.

3. The ground and reason of this determination; For I am God and not man, the Holy One of Israel. To encourage them to hope that they shall find mercy, consider, (1.) What he is in himself; he is God, and not man, as in other things, so in pardoning sin, and sparing sinners; if they had offended a man like themselves, he would not, he could not, he would not, have borne to forgive them. He is a pardoning, pitiful, compassionate God; and if he had an enemy, he would have everlastingly condemned his compassion, and he would have executed the fierceness of his anger; but I am God, and not man; he is Lord of his anger, whereas man's anger commonly lords it over them. If an earthly prince were in such a strait between justice and mercy, he would be at a loss how to compromise the matter between them; but he who is God, and not man, will shew an example of mercy in exercise of his sovereignty, and yet advance the honour of his justice. Man's compassions are nothing in comparison with the tender mercies of our God, whose thoughts and ways, in receiving returning sinners, are as much above ours as heaven is above the earth, Isa. iv. 9. Note, It is a great encouragement to our hope in God's mercies, to remember that he is God, and not man. He is the Holy One. One would think this were a reason why he should reject such a provoking people; no, God knows how to spare and pardon poor sinners, not only without any reproach to his holiness, but very much to the honour of it; as he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and therein declares his righteousness, now Christ has purchased the pardon, and he has promised it. (2.) What he is to them; he is the Holy One in the midst of thee; his holiness is engaged for the good of his church, and even in this corrupt, degenerate land and age, there were some that gave thanks at the remembrance of his holiness, and he required of them all to be holy as he is, Lev. six. 2. As long as we have the Holy One in the midst of us, we are safe and well; but wo to us if he be removed! Note, Those who submit to the influence, may take the comfort of God's holiness.

II. Here is his wonderful forwardness to do good for Israel; which appears in this, that he will qualify them to receive the good he designs for them; (v. 10, 11.) They shall walk after the Lord, and serve him in sincerity and in truth, and he will lodge them in his house as Lam. i. 20. My bowels are troubled, my heart is turned within me. As it follows here, My repentings are kindled together; his bowels yearned toward them, and his soul was grieved for their sin and misery, Judg. x. 16. Compare Jer. xxxix. 20. Since I spake against him, my bowels are troubled for him; and when God gives him his Son, his servant, as a Saviour for sin and a Saviour for sinners, he did not say, How shall I give him up? No, he spared not his own Son; it pleased the Lord to bruise him; and therefore God spared not him, that he might spare us: but this is only the language of the day of his patience, but when men have sinned that away, and the great day of his wrath comes, then no difficulty is made of it, may, I will laugh at their calamity.
learned Dr. Pocock looks upon it as a prophecy of Christ's coming to preach the gospel to the dispersed remnant of Israel, the children of God that were scattered abroad. And then observe,

1. How they were to be called and brought together; The Lord shall roar like a lion. The word of the Lord shall be premeditated, such as is seen in the roaring of a lion makes upon all the beasts of the forest; When he shall roar, then the children shall tremble; see Amos iii. 8. The lion has roared, the Lord God has spoken; and then who will not fear? When they whose hearts the gospel reached, trembled, and were astonished, and cried out, What shall we do? When they were by it put upon working out the reformation, and worshipping God with fear and trembling, then this promise was fulfilled. The children shall tremble from the west. The dispersed Jews were carried eastward, to Assyria and Babylon, and those that returned, came from the east; therefore this seems to have reference to the calling of the Gentiles that lay westward from Canaan, for that way especially the gospel spread. They shall tremble trembling shall move and come with trembling, with care and haste, from the west, from the nations that lay that way, to the mountain of the Lord, (Isa. ii. 3.) to the gospel-Jerusalem, upon hearing the alarm of the gospel. The apostle speaks of mighty signs and wonders that were wrought by the preaching of the gospel from Jerusalem round about to Illyricum, Rom. xv. 19. Then the children of Israel shall tremble, and come with trembling. And when Christ after the flesh was dispersed in Egypt and Assyria, it is promised that they shall be effectually summoned from thence; (v. 11.) They shall tremble; they shall come trembling, and with all haste, as a bird upon the wing out of Egypt, and as a dove out of the land of Assyria; a dove is noted for swift and constant flight, especially when she flies to her windows, which the flocking of Jews and Gentiles to the Gentile nations from the west, is a suitable emblem of the divine love. 8. Wherever they are, that belong to the election of grace, east, west, north, or south, they shall hear the joyful sound, and be wrought upon by it; they of Egypt and Assyria shall come together, those that lay most remote from each other shall meet in Christ, and be incorporated in the church. Of the uniting of Egypt and Assyria, it was prophesied, Isa. lx. 23. 3. What effect these impressions should have upon them: being moved with fear, they shall flee to the ark; They shall walk after the Lord; after the service of the Lord; (so the Chaldee;) they shall take the Lord Christ for their Leader and Commander, they shall list themselves under him as the Captain of their salvation, and give up themselves to the direction of the Spirit as their Guide by the word; they shall leave all to follow Christ, as becomes disciples. Note, Our holy trembling at the word of Christ will draw us to him, not drive us from him. When he roars like a lion, the slaves tremble, and flee from him, the children tremble, and flee to him.

3. Whatever entertainment they shall meet with at their return; (v. 11.) I will place them in their houses; all those that come at the gospel-call, shall have a place and a name in the gospel-church, in the particular churches which are their houses, to which they pertain; they shall dwell in God, and be at home in him; both easy and safe, as a man in his own house. They shall have mansions, for there are many in our Father's house, in his tabernacle on earth, and his temple in heaven, in everlasting habitations, which may be called their houses, for they are the lot they shall stand in at the end of the days.

3. Here is a sad complaint of the treachery of Ephraim and Israel, which may be an intimation that it is not Israel after the flesh, but the spiritual Israel, to whom the foregoing promises belong, for as for this Ephraim, this Israel, they compass God about with lies and deceit; all their services of him, when they pretended to compass his altar, were sordid and hypocritical; when they surrounded him with their praises and praises, every one having a petition to present to him, they lied to him with their mouth, and flattered him with their tongue, their pretensions were so fair, and yet their intentions so foul, that they would, if possible, have imposed upon God himself. Their professions and promises were all a cheat, and yet with these they thought to compass God about, to enclose him as it were, to keep him among them, and prevent his leaving them.

4. Here is a pleasant commendation of the integrity of the two tribes, which they yet held fast, and which comes in as an aggravation of the perfidiousness of the ten tribes, and a reason why God had that mercy in store for Judah, which he had not for Israel; (ch. i. 6, 7.) for Judah yet rules with God, and is faithful with the saints, or service; see Most Holy. 1. Judah rules with God; he serves God, and the service of God is not only true liberty and freedom, but it is dignity and dominion. Judah rules; the princes and governors of Judah rule with God, they use their power for him, for his honour, and the support of his interest; those rule with God, that rule in the fear of God; (2 Sam. xxiii. 3.) and it is better to be a little ruler of the poor, than to serve God, as Judah's here is. Judah is Israel—A prince with God. 2. He is faithful with the Holy God, keeps close to his worship, and to his saints— to his priests, to his people; faithful with the saints—with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, whose steps they faithfully tread in. They walk in the way of good men; and those that do so, rule with God, they have a mighty interest in Heaven. Judah yet rules with God, and is not the least of the princes that come when Judah also would revolt and degenerate. Note, When we see how many there are that compass God about with lies and deceit, it may be a comfort to us to think that God has his remnant that cleave to him with purpose of heart, and are faithful to his saints, and for those who are thus faithful unto death, is reserved a crown of life, when hypocrites and all liars shall have their portion without.

CHAP. XII.

In this chapter, we have, 1. A high charge drawn up both against Israel and Judah for their sins, which were the ground of God's controversy with them, v. 1, 2. Particularly the sin of fraud and injustice, which Ephraim is charged with, (v. 7.) and justifies himself in, v. 8. And the sin of idolatry, (v. 11.) by which God is provoked to contend with them, v. 14. 2. The aggravations of the sins they are charged with, taken from the honour God put upon his father Jaazaniah, (v. 3. 4.) the advancement of them into a people from low and mean beginnings; (v. 12, 13.) and the provision he had made them of helps for their souls by the prophets he sent them, v. 10. 3. A call to the people converted to turn to God, v. 9, 10. An intimation of mercy that God had in store for them, v. 9.

1 Ephraim feedeth on wind, and is low and after the east wind, he daily increaseth lies and desolation; and they do make a covenant with the Assyrians, and
oil is carried into Egypt. 2. The Lord hath also a controversy with Judah, and will punish Jacob according to his ways; according to his doings will he recompense him. 3. He took his brother by the heel in the womb, and by his strength he had power with God: 4. Yea, he had power over the angel, and prevailed: he wept and made supplication unto him; he found him in Bethel, and there he spake with us; 5. Even the Lord God of hosts; The Lord is his memorial. 6. Therefore turn thou to thy God: keep mercy and judgment, and wait on thy God continually.

In these verses,

1. Ephraim is convicted of folly, in staying himself upon Egypt and Assyria, when he was in straits; (v. 1.) Ephraim feedeth on wind, feeds himself with vain hopes of assistance from man, when he is at variance with God; and when he meets with disappointments, he still pursues the same game, and greedily pants and followest after the east wind, which he cannot catch hold of; nor, if he could, would it be nourishing, may, it would bearious; we say of the wind in the east, It feeds not, writing for the people. (Isa. viii. 7.) He saws the wind; and as he sows, so he reaps, the whirlwind; and as he reaps, so he feeds on, the wind, the east wind. Note, Those that make creatures their confidence, make fools of themselves, and take a great deal of pains to put a cheat upon their own souls, and to prepare vexation for themselves; He daily increaseth lies, multiplies his corruptions, which are as much a multiplying his neighbours, which will all prove deceitful to him; nay, they will prove desolation to him; those very nations that he makes his refuge, will prove his ruin. Those that stay themselves upon lies, will be still coaxing to increase them, that they may build their hopes firm upon them; as if many lies twisted together would make one truth, or may broken reeds and rushing waters stiffen into one rock, which shall be an admission, and will prove to them a great desolation; for they that observe lying vanities, the more they increase them, the more disappointments they prepare for themselves, and the farther they run from their own mercies. The men of Ephraim did so when they thought to secure the Assyrians in their interests by a solemn league, signed, sealed, and sworn to; they make a covenant with the Assyrians, but they will find there is no hold of them; that potent prince will be a slave to his word no longer than he pleases. They thought to secure the Egyptians for their confederates by a rich present of the commodities of their country, not only to purchase their favour, but to show that their friendship was worth having; Oil is carried into Egypt. But the Egyptians, when they had got the bribe, dropped the cause, and Ephraim was never the better for them. Oleum perdidit et oferam—He has lost both his money and his labour. This was feeding on wind; this was increasing lies and desolation.

11. Judah is contended with too, and Jacob, which includes both Ephraim and Judah; (v. 2.) The Lord has also a controversy with Judah; for though he had awhile ago ruled with God, and been faithful with the saints, yet now he begins to degenerate; or, though in keeping close to the house of David, and the house of Aaron, and in them to the covenants of royalty and priesthood, they were so far in the right, in the former they ruled with God, and in the latter were faithful to the saints, yet, upon other accounts, God had a controversy with them, and will punish them. Note, Men's being in the right in some things, in the main things, shall not exempt them from correction, and therefore should not exempt them from reproof, for those things whereby they are in the wrong. There were a mixture of the greatest courage and the greatest tenderness; Jacob wrestling like a champion, and yet weeping like a child. Note, Prayers and tears are the weapons with which the saints have obtained the most glorious victories. Thus Jacob convinced Israel, a prince with God; his posterity was called Israel, but they were unworthy
the name, for they had forfeited and lost their communion with God, and their interest in him, by revolting from their duty to him.

3. His meeting with God at Bethel: God found him in Bethel, and there he spake with us. God found him the first time in Bethel, as he went to Padan-aram, (Gen. xxviii. 10.) and a second time after he had returned from Padan-aram, (Gen. xxxiii. 1.) and this probably indicates that this refers to both; for in both God spake to Jacob, and renewed the covenant with him, and the prophet might very well say, There he spake with us who are the seed of Jacob, for both times that God spake with Jacob at Bethel, he spake with him concerning his seed; (Gen. xxviii. 14.) Thy seed shall be as the dust of the earth; and, (Gen. xxxv. 12.) to give thee seed and an overflowing congregation. Thus God then covenanted with him, and his seed after him. Now justly are they upbraided with this; for in that very place which their father Jacob called Bethel—the house of God, in remembrance of the communion he there had with God, did they set up one of the calves, and worship it; so thus they turned that Bethel into a Beth-aven—a house of iniquity. Thus God spake with them exceeding great and precious promises, which they had despised and lost the benefit of.

Two inferences are here drawn from these stories concerning Jacob, for instruction to his seed.

(1.) Here is a use of information; from what passed between God and Jacob, we may learn that Jehovah, the Lord God of hosts, is the God of Israel; he was the God of Jacob, and this is his memorial throughout all the generations of the seed of Jacob; (v. 5.) the more shame for them who forgot the memorial of their church, deserted the God of their fathers, and exchanged a Lord of hosts for Baalim. Note, Those only are accounted the people of God, that keep up a memorial of God, such memorials of him as he himself has instituted, by which he makes himself known, and will live to remember him. Here are two memorials of his, by which he is distinguished from all others, and is to be acknowledged and adored by us. [1.] The former speaks his existence of himself. He is Jehovah, much the same with I AM, the same that was, and is, and is to come, infinite, eternal, and unchangeable. Jehovah is his memorial, his peculiar name. The latter speaks his dominion over all; He is the God of hosts; he has all the hosts of heaven and earth at his beck and command, and makes what use he pleases of them. Jacob saw Monehaim, God's two hosts, about the time that he wrestled with the angel, (Gen. xxxii. 1, 2.) and so learned to call God the God of hosts, and transmitted it to us as his memorial. God's names, titles, and attributes, are the memorials of him; there is no need for images to be such. And that which was a revelation of God to one, is his memorial to many, to all generations.

(2.) Here is a use of exhortation; (v. 6.) "Is this so, that Jacob thy father had this communion with the Lord God of hosts, and is this still his memorial?" [1.] Then let those that have gazed astray from God be converted to him; Therefore turn the way of your goings, that was the way of Jacob, is the way of Israel, is thy God, from whom thou hast unsparingly and unkindly revolted; therefore turn thou to him by repentance and faith, turn to him as thou to love him, obey him, and depend upon him. [2.] Then let those that are converted to him, walk with him in all holy conversation and godliness; "Keep mercy and judgment, mercy in relieving and supporting the poor and distressed, judgment in rendering to all their due; be kind to all, do wrong to none. Keep pity and judgment," (so it may be read), "live righteously and godly in this present world; be devout, and be honest. Do not only prac-

tise these occasionally, but be careful and constant, and conscientious, in the practice of them." [3.] Let those that walk with God, be encouraged to live a life of dependence upon him; "Watch on thy God continually, with a believing expectation to receive from him all the succours and supplies thou standest in need of." Those that live a life of constancy and confidence, shall have God for their God and their deliverer. Let our eyes be ever toward the Lord, and let us preserve a holy security and serenity of mind under the protection of the divine power, and the influence of the divine favour, lacking without anxiety, for a dubious event, and by faith keeping our spirits sedate and even; that is waiting on God as our God in covenant, as such, and enjoying him continually.

7. He is a merchant, the balances of deceit are in his hand: he loveth to oppress.

8. And Ephraim said, Yet I am become rich, I have found out me out substance: in all my labours they shall find none iniquity in me that were sin. 9. And I, that am the LORD thy God from the land of Egypt, will yet make thee to dwell in tabernacles, as in the days of the solemn feast. 10. I have also spoken by the prophets, and I have multiplied visions, and used similitudes, by the ministry of the prophets. 11. Is there iniquity in Gilgal? surely they are vanity: they sacrifice bullocks in Gilgal: yea, their altars are as heaps in the furrows of the fields. 12. And Jacob fled into the country of Syria, and Israel served for a wife, and for a wife he kept sheep. 13. And by a prophet the Lord brought Israel out of Egypt, and by a prophet was he preserved. 14. Ephraim provoked him to anger most bitterly: therefore shall he leave his blood upon him, and his reproach shall his Lord return unto him.

Here are intermixed, in these verses, Reproofs for sin. When God is coming forth to contend with a people, that he may demonstrate his own righteousness, he will demonstrate their unrighteousness. Ephraim was called to turn to his God and keep judgment; (v. 6.) now, to show that he had need of that call, he is charged with turning from his God by idolatry, and breaking the laws of justice and judgment.

Note, He is here charged with injustice against the precepts of the second table, v. 7, 8. Where observe,

(1.) What the sin is, wherewith he is charged; He is a merchant. The margin reads it as a proper name, He is Canaan, or a Canaanite, unworthy to be denominated from Jacob and Israel, and worthy to be cast out with a curse from this good land, as the Canaanites were. See Amos ix. 7. But Canaan sometimes signifies a merchant, and therefore most likely to do so here, where Ephraim is charged with deceit in trade. Though God had given his people a land flowing with milk and honey, yet he did not forbid them to enrich themselves by merchandise, and they succeeded the Canaanites in that as well as in their husbandry; they sucked the abundance of the seas, and the treasures hid in the sand, Deut. xxxii. 19. And if they had been fair merchants, it had been no reproach at all to them, but an honour and blessing; but he is such a merchant as the Canaanites were, who were honest
only with good looking to, and, if they could, cheat all they deal with. Ephraim does so; he deceives and oppresseth. Note, There is oppression by fraud as well as oppression by force. It is not only princes, lords, and masters, that oppress their subjects, tenants, and servants, but merchants and traders are often guilty of oppressing those they deal with, when they impose upon their ignorance, or take advantage of their necessity, to make them buy more than is necessary, or charge them more than they are doing their debts. Ephraim cheated, [1.] With a great deal of art and cunning: The balances of deceit are in his hand; he uses balances, and delivers his goods by weight and measure, as if he would be very exact; but they are balances of deceits, false weights and false measures, and thus, under colour of doing right, he does the greatest wrong. Note, God has his eye upon merchants and traders when they are weighing their goods and paying their money, whether they do honestly or deceitfully; he observes what balances they have in their hand, and how they hold them; and though those they deal with may not be aware of that slight of hand with which they make them balances of deceit, God sees it, and knows it. Traders by the sale of man and his goods put their balance of deceit upon man they should ever be made mysteries of iniquity. [2.] With a great deal of pleasure and pride; He loves to oppress. To oppress is bad enough, but to love it is much worse; his conscience does not check and reprove him for it, as it ought to do; if it did, though he committed the sin, he could not delight in it; but his corrupt heart was pleased with his success, he triumphed over his convictions, that he not only loves the gain of oppression, but he loves to oppress; he loves for sinning sake, and takes a pleasure in out-witting and over-reaching those that suspect him not.

How he justifies himself in this sin, v. 8. Wicked men will have something to say for themselves now when they are told of their faults, some frivolous turn-off or other; wherewith to evade the convictions of the word. Ephraim stands indicted for a common cheat; now see what he pleads to the indictment; he does not deny the charge, or plead, Not guilty, yet does not make a penitent confession of it, and ask pardon, but insists upon his own justification. Suppose it were so that he did use balances of deceit, yet, he pleads that he had got a good estate. Let the prophet say what he pleased of his deceit, of the sin of it, and the curse of God that attended it, he could not be convinced there was any harm or danger in it, for this he was sure of, that he had thriven in it: Yet I am become rich, I have found me out substance. Whatever you make of it, I have made a good hand of it. Note, Carnal hearts are often contented with a good estate of worldly goods and pleasures as well by their worldly prosperity and success in those ways. But it is a great mistake; every word in what Ephraim says here, speaks his folly. First, It is folly to call the riches of this world substance, for they are that are not, Prov. xxi. 5. Secondly, It is folly to think that we have them of ourselves, to say, as some read it, I have made my way riches are not the honours of the soul, are not peculiar to the best men, nor sure to us; and therefore let not the rich man glory in his riches, Jan. i. 9, 10. Fifthly, It is folly to think that growing rich in a sinful way either does make us innocent, or will make us safe, or make us easy, in that way; for the prosperity of fools deceives and destroys them. See Isa. xlvi. 10. Prov. i. 32. [2.] He pleads that he had kept a good reputation. It is common for sinners when they are justly reproved by their neighbours, and, because they know no ill of them, or will say none, or think well of what the prophets say, to avail them of their former good name. He, to prove that he was an approved man, says, In all my labours (says Ephraim) they shall find no iniquity in me, that were sin. Note, Carnal hearts are apt to build a good opinion of themselves upon the fair character they have among their neighbours. Ephraim was very secure, for, First, All his neighbours knew him to be diligent in his business; they had an eye upon all his labours, and condemned him for them; Men will praise thee when thou doest well for thyself. Secondly, None of them knew him to be deceitful in his business. He acted so well, that nobody could say to the contrary but that he played fair. For either, 1. He concealed the fraud, so that none discovered it. Whatever iniquity there is, they shall find no iniquity in me; if there was any, nobody would be the wiser. But if none, it is damming to the soul, but that which is open and scandalous before men. What will it avail us that men shall find no iniquity in us, when God finds a great deal, and will bring every secret work, even secret frauds, into judgment. Or, 2. He excuses the fraud, so that none condemned it. They shall find no iniquity in me, that were sin, nothing very bad, very wrong, very injurious; nothing worse; sins, not worth speaking of, which they think God will make nothing of, because they do not. It is a fashionable iniquity, it is customary, it is what every body does, it is pleasant, it is gainful, and this, they think, is no iniquity that is sin, nobody will think the worse of them for it; but God sees not as men sees, he judges not as men judges. He is here charged with idolatry against some of the precepts of the first table; with that iniquity which is in a special manner vanity, the making and worshipping of images, which are vanities, (v. 11.) Surely they are vanity; they do not profit, but deceive. Now the prophet mentions two places notorious for idolatry. (1.) Gilgal on the other side Jordan, which had been branded for it before, (ch. x. 1.) Is there any iniquity in Gilgal? I might have been wondering at it, it is a thing to be sadly lamented. What! iniquity in Gilgal! idolatry there? Gilgal was a fruitful, pleasant country; (pleasant to a proverb, Jer. xxiv. 6.) and does it so ill require the Lord? It was a frontier country, and lay much exposed to the insults of enemies, and therefore stood in special need of the divine protection; what! and yet by iniquity throw itself out of that protection. Is there iniquity in Gilgal? Yea, (2.) And in Gilgal too; there they sacrifice bullocks, (ch. ix. 15.) and there their altars which they have set up, either to strange gods, in opposition to God himself, or to the God of Israel, in opposition to his own appointed altar, are as thick as heaps in the furrows of the field that is to be sown, ch. viii. 11. Is there iniquity in Gilgal only? So some. Is it only in those remote parts of the nation, that people are so superstition, where they border upon other nations? No, they are as bad at Gilgal. In Gilgal God protected Jacob his father (of whom he had been speaking) from the rage of Liban; and will you there commit iniquity? Here are threatenings of wrath for sin. Some make that to be so; (v. 9.) I will make thee to dwell in tabernacles as in the days of the appointed time; I will bring thee into such a condition as Israel was in, when they dwelt in tents, and wandered for forty years; that was the time appointed in the wilder-
ness. Ephraim forgot that God brought him out of Egypt, and brought him up to be what he was, and was proud of his wealth, and took sinful courses to increase it; and therefore God threatens to bring him to a tabernacle-state again, to a poor, mean, desolate, unsettled condition. Note, It is just with God, when men have by their sins turned their tents into houses, by his judgments to turn their houses into tents again. However, that is certainly a heinous sin; (v. 4.) Ephraim provoked him to anger most bitterly. See how men are deceived in their opinion of themselves, and how they will one day be undeceived. Ephraim thought that there was no iniquity in him, that deserved to be called sin; (v. 8.) but God tells him that there was that in him, which was sin, and would be found so, if he did not repent and reform; for, 1. It was extremely against the grace of God; (Deut. xviii. 8.) he provoked him again and again, and most bitterly. 2. It would certainly be destructive to himself; that cannot be other than to debase, and to destroy, him. God kindles the fire of his wrath. Therefore, (1.) He shall take away his forfeited life; He shall leave his blood upon him; he shall not hold him guiltless, but bring upon him that death which is the wages of sin; his blood shall be upon his own head, (2 Sam. i. 16.) for his own iniquity has testified against him, and he alone shall bear it. Note, When sinners perish, their blood is left upon them, (v. 9.) (2.) He shall take away his forfeited honour; His reproach shall his Lord return upon him. God is his Lord; he had by idolatry and other sins reproached the Lord, and done dishonour to him, and to his name and family, and had given occasion to others to reproach him; and now God will return the reproach upon him, according to the word he has spoken, that these who despise him, shall be lightly esteemed. Note, Shameful sins shall have shameful punishments. If Ephraim put contempt on his God, he shall be so reduced, that all his neighbours shall look with contempt upon him.

III. Here are memorials of former mercy, which come in to convict them of base ingratitude in revolting from God. Let them blush to remember, how God had raised them from the bottom of the sea to glory, when Ephraim was become rich, and was proud of that, he forgot that which God (that he might not forget it) obliged them every year to acknowledge, (Deut. xxvi. 5.) A Syrian ready to perish was my father. But God here puts them in mind of it, v. 12. Let them remember, not only the honours of their father Jacob, who was a mighty prince he was with God, v. 3. (an honour which they had shared, while they were in rebellion against God,) but what a poor servant he was to Laban, which was sufficient to mortify them that were puffed up with the estates they had raised. Jacob fled into Syria from a malicious brother, and there served a covetous uncle for a wife, and for a wife he kept sheep, because he had no estate to endow a wife with. Jacob was poor, and low, and a fugitive; there he learned to be a man. He was a plain man, dwelling in tents, and keeping sheep, therefore balances of deceit ill became them; he served for a wife that was not a Canaanitess, as Esau's wives were, therefore it was a shame for them to degenerate into Canaanites, and mingle themselves with the nations. God wonderfully preserved him in his flight, kept him in his service, so that he multiplied exceedingly, and from that part in a dry ground sprang an illustrious nation, that bare his name which magnifies the goodness of God both to him and them, and leaves them under the stain of base ingratitude to that God who was their Founder and Benefactor.

2. That God had rescued them from misery; had raised them to what they were, not only out of poverty, but out of slavery, (v. 13.) which laid them under much stronger obligations to serve him, and under a yet deeper guilt in serving other gods. (1.) God brought Israel out of Egypt on purpose that they should be sanctified unto him, and his name should fill the earth among the nations. (2.) The Lord himself acquired a special title to them and to their service. (2.) He preserved them, as sheep are kept by the shepherd's care. He preserved them from Pharaoh's rage at the sea, even at the Red sea, protected them from all the perils of the wilderness, and provided for them. (3.) He did this by a prophet, Moses, who, though he is called king in Deuteronomy, xxxii. 38, yet he did it for Israel, as a prophet, by direction from God, and by the power of his word. The enmity of his authority was not a royal sceptre, but the rod of God; with that he summoned both Egypt's plagues and Israel's blessings. Moses, as a prophet, was a type of Christ, (Acts iii. 22.) and it is by Christ as a Prophet that we are brought out of Egypt, which, in the preface to the commandments, is particularly a reason for the first, why they should have no other gods before him. (2.) In despising and persecuting his prophets, whom they should have loved and valued, and have stood testimonies God might send, for the sake of that prophet by whom God had brought them out of Egypt, and preserved them in the wilderness. Note, The benefit we have had by the word of God, greatly aggravates our sin and folly, if we put any slight upon the word of God.

3. That God had taken care of their education as they grew up. This instance of God's goodness we have, v. 10. As by a prophet he delivered them, so by prophets he still continued to speak to them. Man, who is formed out of the earth, is fed out of the earth; so that nation that was formed by prophecy, by prophecy was fed and taught; beginning at Moses and going on to all the prophets through the several ages of that church, we find that divine revelation was, all along, their tuition. (1.) There were four families, as Moses and Aaron, (Deut. xxxiii. 8.) in the church, who from the fathers, in a succession of them, scarcely ever withstood a Spirit of prophecy among them more or less, from Moses to Malachi. (2.) These prophets were seen; they had visions and dreams, in which God discovered his mind to them immediately, with a full assurance that it was his mind, Numb. xii. 6. (3.) These visions were multiplied; God spake not once, yet, by the prophets, he spake many times. (Amos. vii. 11.) a succession of them scarcely ever withstood a Spirit of prophecy among them more or less, from Moses to Malachi. (4.) God spake to them by the prophets; what the prophets received from the Lord they plainly and faithfully delivered to them. The people at Mount Sinai begged that God would speak to them by men like themselves; and he did so. (5.) In speaking to them by the prophets, he used similitudes, to make the messages he sent by them intelligible, more affecting, and more likely to be remembered. The visions they saw, were often similitudes, and their discourses were embellished with very apt comparisons. And as God by his prophets, so by his Son, he used similitudes, for he opened his mouth in parables. Note, God keeps an account, that he may terminate the days of it to those that have long enjoyed the means of grace in purity, plenty, and power, that have been frequently, faithfullv, and familiarly told the mind of God,
will have a great deal to answer for another day, if they resist a course of duty.

IV. Here are intimation of further mercy, and this remembered too in the midst of sin and wrath, as some understand; (v. 9.) "I that am the Lord thy God from the land of Egypt, who brought them out of the land of Egypt, that was the Lord, and their God, who brought them out of the land of Egypt. This he continued both to declare and to prove to them by his prophecies and by his providences. (2.) He gave them a law forbidding them to worship any other; "Thou shalt know no god but me; not only shall not own and worship any other, but shall not even meddle with the images, and usages of the Gentiles familiar to thee." Note, It is a happy ignorance not to know that which we ought not to meddle with. We find those praised, who have not known the depths of Satan. (3.) He gave them a good reason for it: There is no saviour beside me. Whatever we take for our God, we expect to have for our saviour, to make us happy here and hereafter; as, where we have protection we owe allegiance, so, where we have salvation, and hope for it, we owe adoration.

2. The honour that Ephraim had while he kept himself clear from idolatry; (v. 1.) While Ephraim spake trembling, or with trembling, that is, (as Dr. Pocock understands it,) while he behaved himself toward God as his father Jacob did, with weeping and supplications, and spoke not proudly and rashly against God and his prophets, while he kept up a holy fear of God and worshipped him in that fear, so long he exalted himself in Israel, he was very considerable among the tribes, and made a figure. Jeroboam, who was of that tribe, exalted himself and his family; when he spake, there was trembling, all about him stood in awe of him, so some understand it. Note, Those that humble themselves, especially that humble themselves before God, shall be exalted. When people speak with modesty and jealousy of themselves, with a diffidence of their own judgment, and a deference to others, they exalt themselves, they gain a reputation. But as for Ephraim, he soon lost himself; when he offended in Baal, he died, he lost his reputation, his honour soon dwindled and sunk, and was laid in the dust. Baal is here put for all idolatry; when Ephraim forsook God, and took to worship images, the state received its death's wound, and was never good for any thing after. Note, Departing God is the death of any person or persons.

3. The lamentable growth of idolatry among them; (v. 2.) Wherefore Their sin was exceeding great, and made them be offended in Baal, the idol was broken, and he grew worse and worse; coveted more idols, dotted more upon those he had, and grew more ridiculous in the worship of them. Note, The way of idolatry, as of other sins, is downhill and men cannot easily stop themselves. It is the sad case of all those who have forsaken God, that they sin yet more and more. Let us therefore repent, and be turned in repentance. (1.) They made them molten images, proud to have gods that they could cast into what mould they pleased; probably, these were the calves in little, like the silver shrines for Dian, the zealots for the calf-worship carried about with them, it may be, images of the gods they worshipped, made on purpose for themselves. (2.) They made them of their silver, and thus devote them in their prosperity in them, when they purchased them with their own money, or made them of their own plate melted down for that purpose. See what cost they put themselves to in the service of their idols, which they honoured with the best they had, and therefore made their molten images of silver. (3.) They made them according to their own understanding, according to their own fancies, they were in their parts what they should make it in, made it accordingly; a god, according to the best of their judgment. Or, according to their own like

CHAP. XIII.

The same strings, though generally unpleasing ones, are harped upon in this chapter, that were in those before. People care not to be told either of their sin, or of their danger by sin; and yet it is necessary, and for their good, to be told both, nor can there be a better hear of another than from the word of God, and from their faithful ministers while the sin may be repeated of, and the danger prevented. Here, 1. The people of Israel are reproved and threatened for their idolatry, v. 1. 2. They are reproved and threatened for their wantonness, pride, and luxurty, and other abuses of their wealth and prosperity, v. 5. 2. The rain that is coming upon them for their sins is threatening, v. 3. 3. They are threatened with a terrible, v. 13. 4. 15. 16. IV. Those among them that yet retain a respect for their God, are here encouraged to hope that he will yet appear for their relief, though their kings and princes, and all their other supports and securities, fail them, v. 9. 11. 14.

1. WHEN Ephraim spake trembling, he exalted himself in Israel; but when he offended in Baal, he died. 2. And now they sin more and more, and have made them molten images of their silver, and idols according to their own understanding, all of it the work of the craftmen: they say of them, Let the men that sacrifice kiss the calves. 3. Therefore they shall be as the morning cloud, and as the early dew that passeth away; as the chaff that is driven with the whirlwind out of the floor, and as the smoke out of the chimney. 4. Yet I am the Lord thy God from the land of Egypt, and thou shalt know no God but me; for there is no saviour besides me.

Idolatry was the sin that did most easily beset the Jewish nation, till after the captivity; the ten tribes from the first were guilty of it, but specially after the days of Ahab; and this is the sin which, in these verses, they are charged with. Observe,

1. The provision that God made to prevent their falling into idolatry. This we have, v. 4. God did what was fit to be done, to keep them out of it; he told them what it was. (1.) He made himself known to them as the Lord their God, and took them to be his people in a peculiar manner; both by his word and by his works all long from the land of Egypt, he declared; 'I am the Lord thy God from the land of Egypt, that was the Lord, and their God, who brought them out of the land of Egypt. This he continued both to declare and to prove to them by his prophecies and by his providences. (2.) He gave them a law forbidding them to worship any other; "Thou shalt know no god but me; not only shall not own and worship any other, but shall not even meddle with the images, and usages of the Gentiles familiar to thee." Note, It is a happy ignorance not to know that which we ought not to meddle with. We find those praised, who have not known the depths of Satan. (3.) He gave them a good reason for it: There is no saviour beside me. Whatever we take for our God, we expect to have for our saviour, to make us happy here and hereafter; as, where we have protection we owe allegiance, so, where we have salvation, and hope for it, we owe adoration.

2. The honour that Ephraim had while he kept himself clear from idolatry; (v. 1.) While Ephraim spake trembling, or with trembling, that is, (as Dr. Pocock understands it,) while he behaved himself toward God as his father Jacob did, with weeping and supplications, and spoke not proudly and rashly against God and his prophets, while he kept up a holy fear of God and worshipped him in that fear, so long he exalted himself in Israel, he was very considerable among the tribes, and made a figure. Jeroboam, who was of that tribe, exalted himself and his family; when he spake, there was trembling, all about him stood in awe of him, so some understand it. Note, Those that humble themselves, especially that humble themselves before God, shall be exalted. When people speak with modesty and jealousy of themselves, with a diffidence of their own judgment, and a deference to others, they exalt themselves, they gain a reputation. But as for Ephraim, he soon lost himself; when he offended in Baal, he died, he lost his reputation, his honour soon dwindled and sunk, and was laid in the dust. Baal is here put for all idolatry; when Ephraim forsook God, and took to worship images, the state received its death's wound, and was never good for any thing after. Note, Departing God is the death of any person or persons.

3. The lamentable growth of idolatry among them; (v. 2.) Wherefore Their sin was exceeding great, and made them be offended in Baal, the idol was broken, and he grew worse and worse; coveted more idols, dotted more upon those he had, and grew more ridiculous in the worship of them. Note, The way of idolatry, as of other sins, is downhill and men cannot easily stop themselves. It is the sad case of all those who have forsaken God, that they sin yet more and more. Let us therefore repent, and be turned in repentance. (1.) They made them molten images, proud to have gods that they could cast into what mould they pleased; probably, these were the calves in little, like the silver shrines for Dian, the zealots for the calf-worship carried about with them, it may be, images of the gods they worshipped, made on purpose for themselves. (2.) They made them of their silver, and thus devote them in their prosperity in them, when they purchased them with their own money, or made them of their own plate melted down for that purpose. See what cost they put themselves to in the service of their idols, which they honoured with the best they had, and therefore made their molten images of silver. (3.) They made them according to their own understanding, according to their own fancies, they were in their parts what they should make it in, made it accordingly; a god, according to the best of their judgment. Or, according to their own like
ness, in the form of a man. And when they made their idols men like themselves, in shape, they made themselves to mock them, and stones like them, in reality; for they that make them, are like unto them, and so is every one that trusts in them. (4.) It was all the work of the craftsmen. Their images do not pretend, like that of Diana, to have come down from Jupiter, Acts xix. 35. no, perhaps the workmen stamped their names upon them, such an idol was such a man's work. See ch. vii. 6. Isa. xlv. 9. &c. (5) They were thus the work of their hands, yet they were the beloved of their souls; for they say of them, Let the men that sacrifice, kiss the calves. Either the priests called upon the people thus to pay their homage, or the people who were not allowed to come so near themselves, called upon the men that sacrificed, the priests that attended for them, to kiss the calves in their name and stead, because they could not reach to do it, so very fond were they of paying their utmost respects to such an idol as they were taught to have a veneration for. Though they were calves, yet, if they were gods, the worshipers by themselves, or their proxies, thus made their honours to them. They kissed the calves, in token of the adoration of them, affection for them, and allegiance to them, as theirs. Thus we are told to kiss the Son, to take him for our Lord and our God. 4. Threatenings of wrath for their idolatry. The Lord, whose name is Jealous, is a jealous God, and will not give his glory to another; and therefore all they that worship images shall be confounded, especially if Ephraim do it, Ps. xxvii. 7. 'Because they are so fond of kissing their calves, therefore God will give them sensible convulsions of their folly; ver. 3. They promise themselves a great deal of safety and satisfaction in the worship of their idols, and that their prosperity will thereby be established; but God tells them that they shall be disappointed, and driven away in their wickedness. This is illustrated by four similitudes; They shall be, (1.) As the morning cloud, which promises showers of rain to the parched ground. (2.) As the early dew, which seems to be an earnest of such showers; but both pass away, and the day proves as dry and hot as ever; so fleet and transitory their profession of piety was, (ch. vi. 4.) and so had they disappointed God's expectation from them, and therefore it is just that so their prosperity should be, and so their expectations from their idols should be disappointed, and so shall theirs be, not make an idol of this world. (3.) They are as the chaff, light and worthless; and they shall be driven as the chaff is driven with the whirlwind out of the floor, Ps. i. 4.—xxxv. 5. Job xxix. 18. Nay, (4.) They are as the smoke, noisome and offensive; (see Isa. lxv. 5.) and they shall be driven away as the smoke out of the chimney's, that is soon dissipat'd and disperses, Ps. lxviii. 2. Note, No solid, lasting comfort is to be expected any where but from God. 5. I did know thee in the wilderness, in the land of great drought. 6. According to their pasture, were they filled; they were filled, and their heart was exalted; therefore have they forgotten me. 7. Therefore I will be unto them as a lion; as a leopard by the way will I observe them. 8. I will meet them, as a bear that is bereaved of her whelps, and will rend the caul of their heart, and there will I devour them like a lion: the wild beast shall tear them. We may observe here, 1. The plentiful provision God had made for Is-rael, and the seasonable supplies he had blessed them with; (v. 5.) "I did know thee in the wilderness, too long to observe the provision for thee, even in a land of great drought, when thou wast in extreme distress, and when no relief was to be had in an ordinary way." See a description of this wilderness, Deut. viii. 13. Jer. ii. 6. and say, The God that knew them, and owned them, and fed them there, was a Friend indeed, for he was a Friend at need, and an all-sufficient Friend, that could contrive and order all things for their good. Every necessary provision was cut off, and where, if miracles had not been their daily bread, they must all have perished. Note, Help at an exigency lays under peculiar obligations, and must never be forgotten. 2. Their unworthy, ungrateful abuse of God's favours to them. God not only took care of them in the wilderness, but put them in possession of Canaan, a good land, a large and fat pasture. And (v. 6.) according to their pastures, so were they filled. God gave them both plenty and delights, and they did not spare it, but, having been long confined to manna, when they came into Canaan, they fed themselves to the full. And this was no hopeful presage, it would have looked better, and promised better, if they had been more modest and moderate in the use of their plenty, and more observant of themselves; but what was the effect of it? They were filled, and their heart was exalted. Their luxury and sensuality made them proud, insolent, and secure. The best comment upon this is that of Moses, Deut. xxxii. 13.—15. But Jechebar waxed fat, and kicked. When the body was stuffed up with plenty, the soul was puffed up with pride. Then they began to think their religion a thing below them, and they could not persuade themselves to stoop to the services of it. The wicked, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek after God. When they were poor and lame in the wilderness, they thought it was necessary for them to keep in with God, but when they were replenished and established in Canaan, they began to think they had no further need of him; Their heart was exalted, therefore have they forgotten me. Note, Worldly prosperity, when it feeds men's pride, makes them forgetful of God; for they remember him only when they want him. When Israel was filled, what more could the Almighty do for them? And therefore they said to him, Depart from us, Job xxxi. 17. It is said that those favours which God bestows on us, are intended for our amendment, and if we value them not, what shall render to him, should make us unmindful of him, and regard less what we do against him. We ought to know that we live upon God, when we live upon common providence, though we do not, as Israel in the wilderness, live upon miracles. 3. God's just resentment of their base ingratitude, v. 7, 8. The judgments threatened, (v. 5.) intimated the departure off from God for ever. The threatenings here go further, and intimate the breaking in of all evils upon them; for God, who had so much befriended them, now turns to be their Enemy, and fights against them, which is expressed here very terribly; I will be unto them as a lion, and as a leopard. The lion is strong, and there is no resisting him. The leopard, most crafty, works its malevolence, in a manner not to be discovered by vigilant; As a leopard by the way will I observe them. As that beast of prey lies in wait by the road side to catch travellers, and devour them, so will God by his judgments watch over them to do them hurt, as he had watched over them to do them good, Jer. xiv. 27. No opportunity shall be slipped, that may accelerate or aggravate their ruin. Judg. v. 23. All the ways of God's shall watch their cities. A lynx, or spotted beast, (and such the leopard is,) is noted for quick-sightness above any creature; (Lyceus visus—the eyes of a Lyncy.)
and so it intimates that not only the power, but the wisdom, of God is engaged against those whom he has a controversy with. Sos. read, (and the original will bear it,) I will be as a leopards in the way of Assyria. The judgments of God shall surprise them, when they are going to the Assyrians, to seek for protection and help from them. It is added, I will meet them as a bear that is bereaved, and thereby exasperated, and made more cruel; (2 Sam. xviii. 8. Prov. xxviii. 15.) which intimates how they are to be met with. He will harden them, and make them feel it; he will rend the caul of their heart. The lion is observed to aim at the heart of the beasts he preys upon, and thus will God devour them like a lion. He will send such judgments upon them as shall prey upon their spirits, and consume their vitals. Their heart was excited, (r. 6.) but God will take an effectual course to bring it down: The wild beast shall tear them; not only God will be as a lion and leopard to them, but the metaphor shall be fulfilled in the letter, for noisome beasts are one of the four sore judgments with which God will destroy a provoking people, Ezek. xiv. 15. Now all this teaches us, (1.) That abused goodness turns into the greater severity. Those who despise God, and affront him, when he is to them as a careful, tender shepherd, shall find he will be ten times as hard and cruel to his own flock as the beasts of prey are. Those whom God has in vain endured with much long-suffering, and invited with much affection, in them he will show his wrath, and make them vessels of it. Rom. ix. 22. *Patiectia lassa fit furore—Despised patience will turn into fury.* (2.) That the judgments of God, when they come with commission against impenitent sinners, will be irresistible and very terrible. They will rend the caul of the heart, will fill the soul with confusion, and tear that in pieces; and we are as unable to grapple with them as a lamb is to make his part good against a veering lion; for who knows the power of God's anger? Knowing therefore the terror of the Lord, let us be persuaded to make peace with him; for are we stronger than he? 9. O Israel, thou hast destroyed thyself; but in me is thy help. 10. I will be thy king: where is any other that may save thee in all thy cities? and thy judges, of whom thou saidst, Give me a king and princes? 11. I gave thee a king in mine anger, and took him away in my wrath. 12. The iniquity of Ephraim is bound up; his sin is hid. 13. The sorrows of a travelling woman shall come upon him: he is an unwise son; for he should not stay long in the place of the breaking forth of children. 14. I will ransom them from the power of the grave: I will redeem them from death: O death, I will be thy plague; O grave, I will be thy destruction: repentance shall be hid from mine eyes. 15. Though he be fruitful among his brethren, an east wind shall come, the wind of the Lord shall come up from the wilderness, and his spring shall become dry; and his fountain shall be dried up: he shall spoil the treasure of all pleasant vessels. 16. Samaria shall become desolate; for she hath rebelled against her God: they shall fall by the sword; their infants shall be dashed in pieces, and their women with child shall be ripped up.

The first of these verses is the summary, or contents, of all the rest, r. 9. Where we have, 1. The blame of the sin: O Israel, thou hast destroyed thyself; O Israel, thy herdsmen is thine; it is of good from thyself; or, "It has destroyed thee, O Israel; all that sin and folly of thine which thou art before charged with. As thy own wickedness has many a time corrected thee, so that has now at length destroyed thee." Note, Wifull sinners are self-destroyers; obstinate impenitence is the grossest self-affront; it is a sin to sin; and God's rebukes are designed as a means to make them repent; they have their blood upon their own heads; they have destroyed themselves. 2. All the glory of Israel's relief ascribed to God; But in me is thy help. That is, (1.) It might have been; "I would have helped thee, and healed thee, but then woulest not be not healed and helped, but wast resolutely set upon thine own destruction." This will aggravate the condemnation of sinners, not only that they did not which tended to their own ruin, but that they opposed the offers God made them, and the methods he took with them to have prevented it; I would have gathered them, and they would not. They might have been easily and effectually helped, but they put the help away from them. Nay, (2.) It may yet be; Thy cause is bad, but it is not desperate. (1.) Those who harden themselves against God, and I will help thee." This is a planked throw out after shipwreck, and greatly magnifies not only the power of God, that he can help when things are at the worst, can help those that cannot help themselves, but the riches of his grace, that he will help those that have destroyed themselves, and therefore might justly he left to perish, that he will help those that had long refused his help. Dr. Pocock gives a different reading and sense of this verse; O Is- rael, this has destroyed thee, that in me is thy help. Presuming upon God and his favour has imboldened thee in those wicked ways which have been thy ruin.

Now, in the rest of these verses, we may see, 1. How Israel destroyed themselves. It is said, (v. 16.) They rebelled against their God, revolted from their allegiance to him, entered into a con- federation with his enemies, and took up arms against him; and this was the thing that ruined them, for never any hardened themselves against God, and prospered. Note, Those that rebel against their God, destroy themselves, for they make him their Enemy, for whom they are an un- equal match. 2. They treasure up wrath against the day of wrath, and so they destroy themselves; they are doing that every day, which will be remembered against them another day: (r. 12.) The iniquity of Ephraim is bound up, and his sin is hid; God took notice of it, kept it up on record, and will produce it against him, and reckon with him for it afterward. Their former sins contributed to their present de- struction; for they were laid up in store with God, Deut. xxxii. 34, 35. Job xiv. 17. It is laid up in safety, and will not be forgotten, nor the evidence against him lost; but it is laid up in secret, it is hid, the sinner himself is not aware of it. It is bound up in God's omniscience, in the sinner's own con- science. Note, The sin of sinners is not forgotten; if it is private sin, but among the public light is kept of it, which will be opened in proper time. 2. They make no haste to repent and help them- selves, when they are under divine rebukes; there- fore they are their own ruin, because they will not do what they should do toward their own salvation, r. 13. (1.) They are brought into trouble and dis- tress by sin. 2. They are the sorrows of a travelling woman shall come upon him: they shall smart for sin, and so be made sensible of it; they shall be thrown into pangs and agonies by it, very sharp and severe, and
yet, like the pains of a woman in labour, hopeful and promising, and in order to deliverance; and by these, though God corrects him, yet he designs his good. He is chastened, that he may not be destroyed. But, (2.) They are not by these forwarded as they ought to be toward repentance and reformation, which would cause their sorrows to issue in true joy; He is an unwise son, for he should not stay long, as he does, in the place of the breaking forth of children. They may thus be on his account, and the wheat of his own house the stubble of his own field. The child shall be dashed to pieces, in the most cruel and barbarous manner, and which, is if possible, yet more inhuman, the women with child shall be ripped up. Thus shall the glory of Samaria flee away from the birth, and from the womb, ch. ix. 11.—x. 14. See instances of this cruelty, 2 Kings viii. 12.—xxv. 16. Amos i. 11. Let us now see how God was the Helper of this second generation; and, hence, God was now the helper. He, v. 16. I will be thy King, to rule and save thee. Though they had refused to be his subjects, and had rebelled against him, yet he would still be their King, and would not abandon them. The business and care of a good king is, to keep his people, not only from being ruined by foreign enemies, but from ruining themselves and one another. Thus will God yet be Israel's King, as he was the King of old. Note, Our case would be sad indeed, if God were not better to us than we are to ourselves.

1. God will be their King, when they have no other king; he will protect and save them, when those are cut off and gone, who should have been their protectors and savours: l will be He, (so v. 10. may be read,) He that shall help thee. Where is the king that may save thee among thee, and the city that may save thee among thee? The city is destroyed, when thy cities are invaded by a foreign power, and suppress the more dangerous quarrels of thy citizens among themselves? Where are thy judges, who, by administering public justice should preserve the public peace? (For they are righteousness and peace, that kiss each other.) Where are thy judges that thou hast such a desire of, and such a dependence upon, of them whom thou savour, Give me a king and princes? This refers to the foolish, wicked desire, (1.) Which the whole nation had of a king; government, being weary of the theocracy, or divine government, which they had been under during the time of the Judges, because it looked too mean for them; they rejected Samuel, and in him the Lord, when they said, Give us a king like the nations, whereas the Lord was their King. (2.) To the desire which the ten tribes had of a kingly government different from that of the house of David, because they thought that was too absolute, and bore too hard upon them, and they hoped to mend themselves by setting up Jeroboam. Both these are instances, (1.) Of men's improvidence for themselves; when they were uneasy with their present lot, they desired another; (2.) Of men's impatience for their present lot; when they got what they desired, they were not contented with it, but were by a change, but they are commonly disappointed, and do not find that advantage in the alteration, which they promised themselves. (2.) Of men's infidelity toward God, in thinking to refine upon his appointments, and amend them. God gave Israel judges and prophets for their conduct; but they were weary of them, and cried, Give us a king and princes. God gave them what they desired, and established it by a covenant of royalty; but they were soon weary of that too, and cried, We have no part in David. These destroy themselves, who are not pleased with what God does for them, but think they can do better for themselves. Well, in both these requests, Providence humoured them; gave them Saul first, and afterward Jeroboam. God gave them what they imitated; and, in anger, (given in thunder, 1 Sam. xii. 18, 19.) and soon after was taken away in wrath, upon mount Gilboa. The kingly government of the ten tribes was given in anger, not only against Solomon for his defection, but against the ten tribes that desired it, for their discontent and disaffection to the house of David; and God was now taking away that wrath in wrath, by the power of the king of Assyria. And then, where is thy king? He is gone, and thou shalt abide many days without a king.
HOSEA, XIV.

and without a prince, (ch. ii. 4.) shall have none to save thee, none to rule thee. Note, First, God often gives in anger, and we sinful people are extraordinarily desirous of it, and with it gives us up to our own hearts' lusts. Thus he gave Israel quails. Secondly, What we inordinately desire we are commonly disappointed in, and it cannot save us, as we expected it should. Thirdly, What God gives in anger, he takes away in wrath; what he gives because we did not desire it we shall take away because we did not use it well. It is the happiness of the saints, that, whether God gives or takes, it is all in love, and furnishes them with matter for praise. To the pure all things are pure. It is the misery of the wicked, that whether God gives or takes, it is all in wrath; to them nothing is pure, nothing is comfortable.

2. God will do this for them, which no other king could do if they had one; (v. 14.) I will ransom them from the power of the grave. Though Israel, according to the flesh, be abominated to destruction, God has mercy in store for his spiritual Israel, in whom all the promises were to have their accomplishment, and this among the rest, for to them the apocalypse applies, (I Cor. xv. 53.) and particularly to the blessed resurrection of the righteous dead, a day, an hour, an instants' dying resurrection, the death of sin, the death of the law, the death of the world, the death of the curse, the taking away of all sin, and the ransoming of the soul from the sin and power of this world. This is promised. (1.) That the captives shall be delivered, shall be ransomed from the power of the grave. Their deliverance shall be by ransom; and we know it was that paid their ransom, and what the ransom was, for it was the Son of man, that gave his life for a ransom. (Ex. xx. 28.) It is he that thus redeemed them. Those who, upon their repenting and believing, are, for the sake of Christ's righteousness, acquitted from the guilt of sin, and saved from death and hell, which are the wages of sin, are those ransomed of the Lord, that shall, in the great day, be brought out of the grave in triumph, and it shall be as impossible for the bands of death to hold them as it was to hold their Master. (2.) That the conqueror shall be destroyed; O death, I will be thy plague. Jesus Christ was the Plague and Destruction of death and the grave, when by death he destroyed him that had the power of death, and when in his own resurrection he triumphed over the grave; but the complete destruction of them will be in the resurrection, when all believers shall be there, and, by the power of the resurrection shall for ever be swallowed up in victory, and it is the last enemy that shall be destroyed. But the word which we translate, I will, may as well be rendered, Ut nunc—Where now are thy plagues? And so the apostle took it; "O death, where is thy plague, or sting, with which thou hast so long pestered the world? O grave, where is thy victory, or thy destruction, wherewith thou hast destroyed mankind?" Christ has abolished death, has broken the power of it, and altered the property of it, and so enabled us to triumph over it. This promise he has made, and it shall be made good to all that are his; for repentance shall be hid from his eyes, he will never recall this sentence passed on death and the grave, for he is not a man that he should repent. It thanks be to God therefore who gives us the victory.

CHAP. XIV.

The strain of this chapter differs from that of the foregoing chapters. Those were generally made up of reproofs for sin, and threatenings of wrath and destruction; this is made up of promises of mercy and grace, and with these the prophet closes; for all the foregoing convictions and terrors he had spoken, were designed to prepare and make way for these; he woulds, that he might heal; the Spirit convinces, that he may comfort. This chapter is a lesson for penitents; and some such there were in Israel at this day, bad things were. We have here, I. Directions in repenting, what to do, and what to say. v. 1. 3. II. Encouragement to repent, taken from God's readiness to receive returning sinners, (v. 4, 8.) and the comforts he had treasured up for them, v. 1., v. 7. III. A solemn recommendation of these things to our serious thoughts, v. 9.

1. O ISRAEL, return unto the Lord thy God; for thou hast fallen by thine iniquity. 2. Take with you words, and turn to the Lord; say unto him, Take away all iniquity, and receive us graciously: so will we render the calves of our lips. 3. Asshur shall not save us; we will not ride upon horses; neither will we say any more to the work of our hands, Ye are our gods: for in thee the fatherless findeth mercy.

Here we have, I. A kind invitation given to sinners to repent, v. 1. It is directed to Israel, God's professing people; they are called to return. Note, Conversion must be preached even to those that are within the pale of the church, and not only to the Gentiles beyond Israel, and therefore art bound to thy God in duty, gratitude, and interest; thy revolt from him is so much the more heinous, and thy return to him so much the more necessary. Let Israel see, 1. What work he has made for repentance; "Thou hast fallen by thine iniquity." Thou hast stumbled; so some read it. Their idols were their stumbling-blocks. "Thou art fallen from God into sin, fall off from all good, fallen down under the load of guilt and the curse." Note, Sin is a fall; and it concerns those that are fallen by sin, to get up again by repentance. 2. What work he has to do in his repentance; "Return to the Lord thy God; return to him as the Lord whom thou hast a dependence upon, as thy God, thine in covenant, whom thou hast an interest in." Note, It is the great concern of those that have revolted from God, to return to God, and so to do their first works; Return to him from whom thou hast fallen, and who alone is able to raise thee up. Return even to the Lord; or quite home to the Lord; do not only look to him, or take some steps toward him, but make thorough work of it. The ancient Jews had a saying, grounded on this, Repentance is a new beginning, it brings men quite up to the throne of glory.

II. Necessary instructions given them how to repent. 1. They must bethink themselves what to say to God, when they come to him: Take with you words. They are required to bring, not sacrifices and offerings, but penitent prayers and supplications, the fruit of thy lips; yet not of the lips only, but of the heart, else words are but wind. One of the rabbins says, They must be such words as proceed from what is spoken first in the inner man; the heart must dictate to the tongue. We must take good words with us, by taking good thoughts and good affections with us. Verbaque prore gis rem non uniform sequuntur—Those who master a subject, are seldom at a loss for language. Note, While only, but of the heart, else words are but wind. One of the rabbins says, They must be such words as proceed from what is spoken first in the inner man; the heart must dictate to the tongue. We must take good words with us, by taking good thoughts and good affections with us. This must be what pleases God, what is agreeable to God, and what God, we should consider what we have to say to him; for if we come without an errand, we are likely to go without answer; (Ezra ix. 10.) What shall we say? We must take with us words from the scripture, take them from the Spirit of grace and supplication, who teaches us to cry, Abba, Father, and makes intercession in us. 2. They must think before they speak; they must not only take with them words, but must turn to the Lord; inwardly in their hearts, outwardly in their lives.

Now, for their assistance herein, and encourage
ment, God is pleased to put words into their mouths, to teach them what they shall say; surely we may hope to speed with God, when he has given us his Holy Spirit, so that our address be drawn up ready to our hands, and his own Spirit has enabled it for us; and we doubt we shall speed, if the workings of our souls agree with the words here recommended to us. They are,

(1.) Petitioning words. Two things we are here directed to petition for. [1.] To be acquitted from guilt. When we return to the Lord, we must say, as Hosea, ch. xiv. 5, 11. [2.] To be supported in all inward and outward trials, and now smirning for sin, under the load of affliction, but are taught to pray, not as Pharaoh. Take away this death, but take away this sin. Note, When we are in affliction, we should be more concerned for the forgiveness of our sins than for the removal of our trouble. "Take away iniquity, lift it off as a burden we are ready to sink under, or as the stumbling-block which we have often fallen over. Lord, take it away, that it may not appear against us, to our confusion and condemnation. Take it all away by a free and full remission, for we cannot pretend to strike any of it off by a satisfaction of our own." When God pardons sin, he pardons all that great debt; and when we pray against sin, we must pray against it all; and not except any. [2.] To be accepted as righteous and right-sounding. "Take away the guilt which is upon us. Let us have thy favour and love, and have thou respect to us and to our performances. Receive our prayer graciously; be well pleased with that good which by thy grace we are enabled to do." Take good, so the word is; Take it to bestowed upon us, so the margin reads it; Give good. This follows upon the petition for the taking away of iniquity; for till iniquity is taken away, we have no reason to expect any good from God; but the taking away of iniquity makes way for the conferring of good, removing prohibitions—by taking that out of the way which hindered. Give good. They do not say what good, but refer themselves to God; it is not good of the world's showing, (Ps. iv. 6) but good of God's giving. "Give good, that good which we have forfeited, and which thou hastpromised us, according to the bounty in which thou hast pro

(2.) Promising words. These also are put into their mouths, not to move God, or to oblige him to show them mercy, but to move themselves, and oblige themselves to returns of duty. Note, Our prayers for pardon and acceptance with God should be always accompanied with sincere purposes and vows of new obedience. Two things they are to promise and vow.

[1.] Thanksgiving; Pardon our sins, and accept of us, so will we render the calves of our lips. The phrase, the calves of our lips, or lip-offerings, is, as commentators observe, for burnt-offerings, and so it agrees with the Hebrew. The Apostle quotes this phrase, (Heb. xiii. 15.) and by the fruit of our life understands the sacrifice of praise to God, giving thanks to his name. Note, Praise and thanksgiving are our spiritual sacrifice, and if they come from an upright heart, shall please the Lord better than an ox or bullock, Ps. lix. 9, 10. And the same of our duty, which is accepted with God will enlarge our hearts in praise and thankfulness. Those that are received graciously, may and must render the calves of their lips. Poor returns for rich receivings, yet, if sincere, more acceptable than the calves of the stall.

[2.] Amendment of life. They are taught to promise, not only verbal acknowledgments, but a real reformation. And we are taught here, First, in our returns to God to covenant against sin. We cannot at our return to God should take it away as giving it, if we do not put it away by forsaking it. Secondly, To be particular in our covenants and resolutions against sins, as we ought to be in our confessions; because deceit lies in generals. Thirdly, To covenant especially and expressly against those sins which we have been most subject to, which have most easily beset us, and which we have been most frequently overcome by. We must keep covenant in this, and there is mercy for ourselves against, our own iniquity, Ps. xviii. 23. The sin they here covenant against, owning thereby that they had been guilty of it, is, giving that glory to another, which is due to God only; this they promise they will never do, 1. By putting that confidence in creatures, which should be put in God only. They will not trust to their alliances abroad: Ashur, Assyria, shall not save us. "We will not court the help of the Assyrians when we are in distress, as we have done; (ch. v. 13.—vi. 11.—viii. 9.) we will not contract for it, nor will we confide in it, or depend upon it. Having a God to go to, a God all-sufficient to trust to, we scorn to be held to the Assyrians for help." They will not trust to their warlike preparations at home, especially not to them which have said to us, and scoldingly; "We will not ride upon horses; we will not make court to Egypt." (For thence they fetched their horses, Deut. xvii. 16. Isa. xxx. 16.—xxxii. 1. 3.) "When our enemies invade us, we will depend upon our God to succour our infantry, and will be in no case to remount our cavalry." Or, "We will not post on horseback, for haste, from one creature to another; to seek relief, but will take the nearest way; we will not go astray, for we have a God, and our hearts, and our persons, and the power of our hands, are given to us by him, by our God," Isa. xx. 5. Note, True repentance takes us off from trusting to an arm of flesh, and brings us to rely on God only for all the good we stand in need of. 2. Nor will they do it by paying that homage to creatures, which is due to God only. We will not say any more to the works of our hands, Ye are our gods, They must promise never to worship idols again, and for a good reason, because it is the most absurd and senseless thing in the world to pray to that as a god, which is the work of our hands. We must promise that we will not set our hearts upon the gains of this world, nor pride ourselves in our external performances in religion, for that is, in effect, to say to the works of our hands, Ye are our gods.

(3.) Pleading words are here put into their mouths: For in thee the fatherless findeth mercy. We must take our encouragement in prayer, not from any merit God finds in us, but purely from the mercy he hopes to find in God. This contains in itself a great truth, that God takes special care of fatherless children, Ps. Ixviii. 4, 5. So he did in his law, Exod. xxii. 22. So he does in his providence, Ps. xxxii. 16. It is God's prerogative to comfort the fatherless, and to give them a double reason for they are proper objects of mercy; in him they find it, there it is laid up for them, and there they must seek it; seek and ye shall find. It comes in here as a good plea for mercy and grace, and an encouraging one to their faith. [1.] They plead the distress of their state and condition; We are fatherless orphans, destitute of help. These may expect encouragement, for they are fatherless, that is, helpless in themselves, and are willing to acknowledge it. This is a good step toward comfort. If we have not yet boldness to call God Father, yet we look upon ourselves as fatherless without him, and therefore lay ourselves at his feet, to be looked upon by him with compassion. [2.] They plead God's wonted loving-kindness to such as were in
IV. Do they pray that God will give good, will make them good? In answer to that, behold, it is promised, I will be as the dew unto Israel, v. 5. Observe,

1. What shall be the favour God will bestow upon them. It is the blessing of their father Jacob.

God give thee the dew of heaven, Gen. xxvii. 28. Nay, what they need God will not only give, but he will give the more to them, all that they need; I will be as the dew unto Israel. This speaks spiritual blessings in heavenly things; and it follows upon the blessing of heaven upon their backslidings; for pardoning mercy is always accompanied with renewing grace.

Note, To Israelites indeed God himself will be as the dew. He will instruct them, his doctrine shall drop upon them as the dew, Deut. xxxiii. 9. They shall know more and more of his riches for he will come to them as the rain, Hos. vi. 3. He will refresh them with his comforts, so that their souls shall be as a watered garden, Isa. lviii. 11. He will be to true penitents as the dew to Israel, when they were in the wilderness, dew that had manna in it, Exod. xvi. 14. Numb. xii. 9. The graces of the Spirit are the hidden manna, hidden in the dew; God will give them bread from heaven, as he did to Israel in the dew, in abundance, John i. 16.

2. What shall be the fruit of that favour which shall be produced in them; the grace thus freely bestowed on them shall not be in vain. Those souls, those Israelites, to whom God is as the dew, on whom his grace distils,

(1.) They shall be growing. The bad being by the grace of God made good, shall by the same grace be made better; for grace, wherever it is, is growing. [1.] They shall grow upward, and be more flourishing, shall grow as the lily; or, as some read it, shall blossom as the rose. The growth of the lily, as that of all bulbous roots, is very quick and speedy; the root of the lily seems lost in the earth all winter, but, when it is refreshed with the dews of the spring, it starts up in a little time; so the grace of God improves young converts sometimes very fast. The lily, when it is come to its height, is a lovely flower; (Matth. vi. 29.) so grace is the comeliness of the soul, Ezek. xvi. 14. It is the beauty of holiness that is produced by the dew of the morning, Ps. cxv. 3. [2.] They shall grow from a low estate to a high estate; shall rise in a short time. The lily is born in a dish of water, grows fast, and grows fine, but it soon fades, and is easily plucked up; and therefore it is here promised to Israel, that with the flower of the lily he shall have the root of the cedar; he shall cast forth his roots as Lebanon; as the trees of Lebanon, which, having taken deep root, cannot be plucked up, Amos ix. 15. Note, Spiritual growth consists most in the root of the soul, which is out of sight. The more we depend upon Christ, and draw sap and virtue from him, the more we act in religion from a principle; and the more steadfast and resolved we are in it, the more we cast forth our roots. [3.] They shall grow round about; (v. 6.) His branches shall spread on all sides. And (v. 7.) he shall grow as the vine, whose branches extend furthest in every direction, he shall be fruitful in every branch, Gen. xlix. 22. When many are added to the church from without, when a hopeful generation rises up, then Israel's branches spread. When particular believers abound in good works, and increase in the knowledge of God, and in every good gift, then their branches may be said to spread. The inward man is renewed day by day.

(2.) They shall be fruitful and abundant both to God and man. Grace is an amiable thing, and makes those that have it truly amiable. They are here compared to such trees as are pleasant, [1.] To the sight; his beauty shall be as the olive-tree,
which is always green; The Lord called thy name a green olive-tree. Jer. xi. 16. Ornaments are the beauty of the church, and in them it is, and shall be, ever green. Holiness is the beauty of a soul; when those that believe with the heart, make profession with the mouth, and justify and adorn that profession with an agreeable conversation, then their beauty is as the olive-tree, Ps. liii. 8. It is a promise to the trees of righteousness, that their leaf shall not wither, [22] To the smell His smell shall be Lebanon, (v. 6.) and his scent as the vine of Lebanon, v. 7. This was the praise of their father Jacob; The smell of my son is as the smell of a field which the Lord has blessed, Gen. xxvi. 27. The church is compared to a garden of spices, (Cant. iv. 12, 14.) which all her garments smell of. True believers are acceptable to God, and approved of men; God smells a sweet savour from their spiritual sacrifices, (Gen. viii. 21.) and they are accepted of the multitude of their brethren. Grace is the perfume of the soul, the perfume of the name; makes it like precious ointment, Eccl. vii. 1. The memorial thereof shall be as the wine of Lebanon; (so the margin reads it;) not only their reviving comforts now, but their enduring honours when they are gone, shall be as the wine of Lebanon, that has a delightful savour. Flourishing churches have their faith spoken of throughout the world, (Rom. i. 8.) and leave their name to be remembered; (Ps. lxxv. 17.) and the memory of flourishing saints is blessed, and shall be so; as theirs who by faith obtained a good report. (3.) They shall be fruitful and useful. The church is compared here to the vine and the olive, which bring forth useful fruits, to the honour of God and man. Nay, the very shadow of the church shall be acceptable; (v. 7.) They that dwell under his shadow, shall return. Under God's shadow, so some; under the shadow of the Messias, so the Chaldee. Believers dwell under God's shadow, (Ps. xci. 1.) and there they are, and may be, safe and easy; but it is rather, under the shadow of Israel, under the shadow of the church. Note, God's promises pertain to those, and those only, that dwell under the church's shadow, that attend on God's ordinances, and adhere to his people; not that flee to that shadow only for shelter in a hot gleam, but that dwell under it, Ps. xxvii. 4. We may apply it to particular believers; when a man is effectually brought home to God, all that dwell under his shadow shall be fruitful; the priests, the princes, the servants, subjects, friends, This day is salvation come to this house. They that dwell under the shadow of this church shall return, their drooping spirits shall return, and they shall be refreshed and comforted; he restores my soul, Ps. xxiii. 3. They shall revive as the corn, which, when it is sown, dies first, and then revives, and brings forth much fruit, John xii. 24. It is promised that God's people shall be blest in this life and in the other. And a very great and valuable mercy it is to be serviceable to our generation. Comfort and honour attend it. 8. Ephraim shall say, What have I to do any more with idols? I have heard him, and observed him; I am like a green fir-tree. From me is thy fruit found. 9. Who is wise, and he shall understand these things? prudent, and he shall know them? for the ways of the Lord are right, and the just shall walk in them; but the transgressors shall fall therein.

Let us now hear the conclusion of the whole matter,

1. Concerning Ephraim; he is spoken of, and spoken to, v. 8.

1. Here is his repentance and reformation; Ephraim shall say, What have I to do any more with idols? As some read it, God here reasons and argues with him, why he should renounce idolatry; "O Ephraim, what to me and idols? What concord or agreement can there be between me and idols? What communion between light and darkness, before God and Belial?" (2 Cor. vi. 14, 15.) Therefore then more of Ephraim's caulk off. If thou will come into covenant with me," As we read it, God promised to bring Ephraim and keep him to this, Ephraim shall say, God will put it into his heart to say it, What have I to do any more with idols? He had promised (v. 3.) not to say any more to the works of his hands, Ye are my gods. But God's promises to us are much more our security and our strength for the prevailing of sin, than our promises to God; and therefore God himself is here Strewet, for his servant to good, will put it into his heart, and into his mouth. And whatever good we say or do at any time, it is he that works it in us. Ephraim had sedulously engaged not to call his idols his gods; but God here engages further for him, that he shall resolve to have no more to do with his idols; because he had failed and broken the agreement with them, and that with the utmost detestation; for it is necessary not only that in our lives we be turned from sin, but that in our hearts we be turned against sin. See here, (1.) The power of divine grace; Ephraim had been joined to idols, (ch. iv. 17.) was so fond of them, that one would have thought he could never have fallen out with them; and yet God will work with him to a change in him, that he shall hate them as much as ever he loved them. (2.) See the benefit of sanctified afflictions. Ephraim had smarted for his idolatry, it had brought one judgment after another upon him, and this at length is the fruit, even the turning away of his sin, Isa. xxvii. 9. (3.) See the nature of repentance; it is a firm and fixed resolution to have no more to do with sin; this is the language of a penitent; "I am ashamed that ever I had to do with sin; but I have had enough of it; I hate it, and by the grace of God I will never have any thing to do with it again; no, not with the occasions of it." Then shalt say to thine idol, Get thee hence, (Isa. xxx. 22.) shalt say to the tempter, Get thee behind me, Satan. 2. Here is the gracious notice God is pleased to give of the fruitfulness of repentance, and of his hearers, and observed him; I have heard, and will look upon him; so some read it. Note, The God of heaven takes cognizance of the penitent reflections and resolutions of returning sinners. He expects and desires the repentance of sinners, because he has no pleasure in their ruin. He looks upon men, (Job xxxii. 27.) hearkens and hears, Jer. viii. 6. And if there be any disposition to repent, he is well pleased with it, when Ephraim returneth himself before God, he is no longer a straggler, he is a pleasant child, Jer. xxxiii. 20. He meets penitents with mercy, as the father of the prodigal met his returning son. God observed Ephraim, to see whether he would bring forth fruits meet for this profession of repentance that he made, and whether he would continue in this good mind. He observed him, to do him good, and comfort him, according to the exigencies of his case. 3. Here is the mercy God designed for him, in order to his comfort, and perseverance in his resolutions; still God will be in all to him. Before, Israel was compared to a tree, now, God compares himself to one. He will be to his people, (1.) As the branches of a tree; "I am like a green fir-tree, and will be so to thee." The fir-trees, in some countries, were exceeding large and thick, and a shelter against sun and rain. God will be to all true converts both a Delight and a Defence; under his
protection and influence they shall both dwell in safety and dwell at ease. He will be either a Sun and a Shield, or a Shade and a Shield, according as their case requires. They shall sit down under his shadow with delight, Cant. ii. 3. He will be so all weathers, Isa. iv. 6. (2.) As the root of a tree; From me is thy fruit found. Which may be understood either of the fruit brought forth to us—to him we owe all our comforts; or of the fruit brought forth by us—from him we receive grace and strength to enable us to do our duty. Whatever fruits of righteousness we bring forth, all the praise of them is owing to God; for he works in us both to will and to do that which is good.

II. Concerning every one that hears and reads the words of the prophecy of this book; (v. 9.) Who is wise, and he shall understand these things? Perhaps the prophet was wont to conclude the sermons he preached with these words, and now he closes the whole book with them, in which he had committed to writing some fragments of the many sermons he had preached. Observe,

1. The character of those that do profit by the truths he delivered. Who is wise and prudent? He shall understand these things, he shall know them; those that set themselves to understand and know these things, thereby make it to appear that they are truly wise and prudent, and will thereby be made more so; and if any do not understand and know them, it is because they are foolish and unwise. Those that are wise in the doing of their duty, that are prudent in practical religion, are most likely to know and understand both the truths and providences of God, which are a mystery to others. The secret of the Lord is with them that fear him, Ps. xxv. 14. Who is wise? This intimates a desire that those who read and hear these things, would understand them; O that they were wise? And a complaint that few were so, Who has believed our report?

2. The excellency of the things concerning which we are here instructed; The ways of the Lord are right; and therefore it is our wisdom and duty to know and understand them. The way of God's precepts, in which he requires us to walk, is right, agreeing with the rules of eternal reason and equity, and having a direct tendency to our eternal felicity. The ways of God's providence, in which he walks towards us, are all right; no fault is to be found with any thing that God does, for it is all well done. His judgments upon the impenitent, his favours to the penitent, they are all right; however they may be perverted and misinterpreted, God will at last be justified and glorified in them all; his ways are equal.

3. The different use which men make of them.

(1.) The right ways of God to those that are good, are, and will be, a savour of life unto life; The just shall walk in them; they shall conform to the will of God both in his precepts and in his providences, and shall have the comfort of so doing. They shall well understand the mind of God, both in his words and in his works, they shall be well reconciled to both, and shall accommodate themselves to God's intention in both. The just shall walk in those ways toward their great end, and shall not come short of it.

(2.) The right ways of God to those that are wicked, will be a savour of death unto death; The transgressors shall fall, not only in their own wrong ways, but even in the right ways of the Lord. Christ, that is a Foundation Stone to some, is to others a Stone of stumbling, and a Rock of offence. That which was ordained to life, becomes, through their abuse of it, death to them. God's providences, being not duly improved by them, hinder them in sin, and contribute to their ruin. God's discovery of himself both in the judgments of his mouth and in the judgments of his hand, is to us according as we are affected under it. Recipientur ad modum recipient—What is received influences according to the qualities of the receiver. The same sun softens wax and hardens clay. But of all transgressors those certainly have the most dangerous, fatal falls, that fall in the ways of God, that split on the Rock of ages, and suck poison out of the balm of Gilead. Let the sinners in Zion be afraid of this.